## Contents

1 Cloud computing vs. edge computing 3
2 Where is the vantage point for edge computing? 5
3 How does it work? 7
4 System Architecture 9
   4.1 ParaDrop Edge Compute Node 9
   4.2 ParaDrop Cloud Controller 11
   4.3 ParaDrop Hardware 12
   4.4 ParaDrop API 13
5 Hardware Support 15
   5.1 Virtual Machine 15
   5.2 Intel NUC 19
   5.3 PC Engines APU2 20
   5.4 Raspberry Pi 2 21
   5.5 NVIDIA Jetson TX2 22
6 Quick Start 25
   6.1 Create a ParaDrop Account 25
   6.2 Boot the ParaDrop Node 25
   6.3 Activate a ParaDrop Node 26
   6.4 Install a hello-world Chute 26
7 Developing Applications 27
   7.1 Introduction 27
   7.2 Developing Light Chutes 30
   7.3 Getting Started with C 31
   7.4 Getting Started with Go 34
   7.5 Getting Started with Java 36
   7.6 Getting Started with Node.js 38
   7.7 Getting Started with Python 39
   7.8 Tutorial: Sticky Board 41
8 Frequently Asked Questions 47
   8.1 Issues with the hardware or operating system 47
ParaDrop is a platform for edge computing. This is best understood by comparison with the popular paradigm of cloud computing.
Cloud computing vs. edge computing

Cloud computing platforms such as Amazon EC2, Microsoft Azure, and Google Cloud Platform have grown in popularity as solutions for providing ubiquitous access to services across different user devices. Cloud computing has benefits for infrastructure providers, service providers, and end users. Infrastructure providers, i.e., cloud platform providers, take advantage of the economies of scale by managing and operating resources in a centralized manner. Cloud computing also provides reliable, scalable, and elastic resources to service providers. In addition, end users can access high-performance computing and large storage resources anywhere with Internet access at any time thanks to the cloud computing.

Despite all of the benefits of cloud computing, there are some inherent trade-offs to the approach. Cloud computing requires developers to host services and data on off-site data centers. That means that the computing and storage resources are spatially distant from end-users and out of their control, which raises issues related to network latency, security, and privacy. A growing number of high-quality services can benefit from computational tasks running closer to end-users, especially within their own home or office. By moving the computation closer to the users, at the edge of the network, services can take advantage of the lower latency to provide better responsiveness and user experience as well as conserve network bandwidth.
Where is the vantage point for edge computing?

There are various options for placing edge computing nodes within the network. Hosting options include dedicated compute nodes in the home or office or on server racks within the ISP network. ParaDrop takes the approach of placing the edge computing substrate within the WiFi access points (APs). The WiFi AP is uniquely suitable for edge computing for multiple reasons:

- WiFi APs are ubiquitous in homes and businesses and inexpensive to replace.
- WiFi APs are always on and available.
- WiFi APs reside directly on the data path between Internet services and end users.
Chapter 2. Where is the vantage point for edge computing?
ParaDrop is a research effort to build a highly programmable edge computing platform. The name for the project draws inspiration from the military use case of airdropping resources into the battlefield wherever they are needed most. Similarly, ParaDrop enables users and developers to *paradrop* edge services into the edge of the network as needed. Based on previous research work exploring the advantages of edge computing, we focus on building a platform that is friendly to both users and developers alike.

ParaDrop provides a similar runtime environment as the cloud computing platform to developers so that developers can easily port their services from the cloud to ParaDrop in part or in whole. It does this through lightweight containerization powered by Docker, which is already immensely popular in the cloud computing space. Containers allow developers the flexibility to build services with the programming languages, libraries, and frameworks they prefer, while being less resource-intensive than virtual machines. On top of that, ParaDrop offers a well-defined API that developers can leverage to implement and deploy interesting capabilities that are only available at the edge.
CHAPTER 4

System Architecture

This section describes some of the important architectural features of ParaDrop. Our discussion will cover four major aspects of the ParaDrop design.

- ParaDrop Edge Compute Node
- ParaDrop Cloud Controller
- ParaDrop Hardware
- ParaDrop API

4.1 ParaDrop Edge Compute Node

The defining component of the platform, the edge compute node, is the computing platform on which your applications and services will run. We designed the software platform entirely using open source components such as Linux and Docker. For system-level packages such as Docker and the ParaDrop daemon, we use snap packages. The snap package format produces self-contained applications that are then distributed and installed in a very controlled way. This keeps the system secure and safely up-to-date through transactional updates. Edge services (called chutes) are deployed on the platform as Docker containers. Docker enables developers to build their services as layers on top of any of the numerous publicly available images, and complex applications can even be built by composing and networking multiple Docker containers. All together, ParaDrop is a powerful but also lean computing platform that works on a range of hardware from Raspberry Pis to rack-mounted servers.
If we zoom in to the ParaDrop module, we find this is a piece of software with many responsibilities. We have divided the ParaDrop daemon roughly into nine submodules which are depicted below. Arrows indicate dependencies and tell a story about how external events propagate through the system. This diagram also shows how the ParaDrop daemon on an edge compute node interacts with other external daemons, tools, and services.
As an example, suppose a developer uses a `pdtools` command to install a chute on the node. We will describe how this event triggers changes throughout the system.

1. `pdtools` makes a call to the Edge API to install a chute.
2. Before any changes are made, ParaDrop validates the identity of the user and whether the user has permission to perform the operation through the Authentication and Authorization (Auth*) module.
3. If there are no problems, ParaDrop then appends the chute installation operation to the Change Queue. If there are other changes in progress, the chute installation will need to wait before it can proceed.
4. The Change Execution engine pops the change off the Change Queue and begins the process of installing the chute.
5. Chute installation involves making external changes to the system. Some changes are through System Configuration such as starting a child process or setting an interface IP address. Most importantly, though, ParaDrop needs to communicate with the Docker daemon in order to run the new application code.
6. After the change is complete, the new system state is reflected in the Monitoring module, in the information that ParaDrop sends to the Cloud Controller, and in any responses to future Edge API requests.

### 4.2 ParaDrop Cloud Controller

The ParaDrop cloud controller is hosted at [paradrop.org](http://paradrop.org) and provides a central location for tracking and managing ParaDrop nodes. It also hosts the Chute Store for software distribution. Users and developers can sign up for a free account. For end users and administrators, it provides a dashboard to configure and monitor all ParaDrop nodes under their control. The dashboard also enables users to manage the chutes running on their nodes. For developers, it provides the interface through which applications can be registered as ParaDrop chutes available for installation on routers.
Due to the highly distributed nature of edge computing, the central cloud controller is not strictly required for edge applications to operate. Each ParaDrop edge node has a publicly-documented local API and can be directly managed using the pdtools command line utility. Considering this, we have elected not to release the source code for the cloud controller at this time. If this would have an impact on your decision to use ParaDrop, please contact us.

4.3 ParaDrop Hardware

Although the ParaDrop software platform can run on many different types of hardware, some of its more interesting capabilities are only available on a physical platform that has wireless network interfaces. Our original vision for the project has always been to run ParaDrop on high-end Wi-Fi routers where it serves as the hub for connected IoT devices and can perform computation along the path between the wireless devices and the broader Internet. Our reference implementation uses the PC Engines APU2 single board computer with either one or two 802.11ac Wi-Fi modules. The image below shows a router built with a PC Engines APU board.
You can find instructions for running ParaDrop on the PC Engines APU2 board as well as other hardware platforms and virtual machines in the *Hardware Support* section.

### 4.4 ParaDrop API

ParaDrop exports the platform’s full capability through an API. Based on the functionality and location, the API can be divided into two parts: the cloud API and the edge API. The cloud API provides the management interfaces for applications to orchestrate the chutes from the cloud. Examples include resource permission management, chute deployment and management, and router configuration management. The edge API exports the local context information of the routers to the chutes to do some useful things locally. Examples include local wireless channel information and local wireless peripheral device access.
This section describes various hardware platforms that we support for running the ParaDrop edge compute software.

If this is your first time working with ParaDrop and you do not have access to any of the supported hardware platforms, we recommend starting with our pre-built virtual machine image, which is covered in the first section below.

After you have an edge node up and running, you will be able to activate the node with the cloud controller at paradrop.org. The page Quick Start gives detailed information about that.

5.1 Virtual Machine

This guide will quickly take you through the process of running ParaDrop in a virtual machine.

NOTE: These instructions assume you are running Ubuntu. The steps to launch a virtual machine may be different for other environments.

5.1.1 Environment setup

These steps will download our router image and launch it a virtual machine.

1. Install required packages:

   ```bash
   sudo apt-get install qemu-kvm
   ```

2. Download the latest build of the Paradrop disk image. https://paradrop.org/release/latest/paradrop-amd64.img.xz

3. Extract the image:

   ```bash
   xz -d paradrop-amd64.img.xz
   ```

4. Launch the VM:
5.1.2 First Boot Setup

After starting the virtual machine for the first time, please allow about three to five minutes for the initialization to complete. During this time, the device will finish installing software packages and prepare the device to receive updates. After the setup is complete, a login prompt will appear. The default username is “paradrop” with no password.

The Paradrop node runs various externally-accessible services including an SSH server, a web-based administration panel, as well as software that you decide to install. The `kvm` command we used includes three port forwarding rules that expose these services to the host running the virtual machine. While following the instructions in the Quick Start section keep the following in mind.

- The admin panel can be accessed by a web browser on the host machine via the following URL: `http://localhost:8080#!/tools`.
- The SSH server can be accessed through a non-standard port using the following command: `ssh -p 8022 paradrop@localhost`.

5.1.3 Alternative Setup Using virt-manager

Even though many developers prefer command line tools to manage virtual machines, some developers likes to use GUI tools. In addition, GUI tools are convenient to support some advanced features, e.g., assigning some peripheral devices (USB WiFi dongle) from host to virtual machines. We recommend using “virt-manager” to run ParaDrop virtual machines. If you have not installed it on Ubuntu, you can use below command to install it:

```
sudo apt-get install virt-manager
```

Then we can start virt-manager with below command:

```
sudo virt-manager
```

We can create a VM with the ParaDrop disk image.
Below is the configuration of the VM.

After that, we can boot the VM and configure the first boot as we do when run the VM with command line tools. However, the VM will have an IP address 192.168.122.x, so we can access http://<IP address of the VM> to access
the portal to upload ssh keys, and then login to it directly with the IP address.

We can assign the USB WiFi dongle from the Host to the ParaDrop VM so that the ParaDrop running on the VM can support features related to WiFi. Before we do that, we need to disable the WiFi device for Host. We can do that with “rfkill” command. Run below command to get the number of the WiFi device:

```
rfuck list
```

Suppose the index of the WiFi device we want to assign to the ParaDrop VM is 2, then run below command to disable it for host OS:

```
rfuck block 2
```

Then we can add the USB WiFi dongle to the VM.

We can run below command in ParaDrop VM to verify that the WiFi device has been detected:

```
iw dev
```

Sometimes, we have to repeat above steps to make sure the WiFi device can be used by the ParaDrop VM.

### 5.1.4 Connecting to the Node

Please allow three to five minutes for the initialization of the node to complete. During this time, the node will finish installing software packages. After the setup is complete, a login prompt will appear. The default username is “paradrop” with no password.
When using virt-manager to run a Paradrop node, virt-manager will create a virtual network and assign an arbitrary IP address to the virtual machine. Take note of the IP address displayed on the console. You may need to use this address to connect to the admin panel or use pdtools commands. For example, the console below indicates that the node has IP address 192.168.122.183.

```
Ubuntu Core 16 on 192.168.122.183 (tty1)
localhost login:
```

## 5.2 Intel NUC

These instructions will help you install the ParaDrop daemon on the Intel NUC platform. At the end of this process, you will have a system ready for installing chutes.

We have specifically tested this process on the Skull Canyon (NUC6i7KYK) platform, which we recommend for high performance edge-computing needs.

### 5.2.1 Hardware and software requirements

- **Intel NUC Skull Canyon NUC6i7KYK**
  - The Intel NUC devices generally do not come with memory or storage pre-installed.
  - Memory: we recommend at least one 8 GB DDR4 SODIMM.
  - Storage: we have generally found one 16 GB SD card to be sufficient for our storage needs, but we recommend using one MX300 M.2 SSD card for the higher read and write speeds.
  - We recommend updating the BIOS on the NUC. Follow the instructions on the Intel support site.

- 2 USB 2.0 or 3.0 flash drives (each 4 GB minimum)
- A monitor with an HDMI interface
- A network connection with Internet access
- An Ubuntu Desktop 16.04.1 LTS image.
- A ParaDrop disk image.

### 5.2.2 Preparing for installation

1. Download the Ubuntu Desktop image and prepare a bootable USB flash drive.
2. Download the ParaDrop disk image and copy the file to the second flash drive.

### 5.2.3 Boot from the Live USB flash drive

1. Insert the Live USB Ubuntu Desktop flash drive in the NUC.
2. Start the NUC and push F10 to enter the boot menu.
3. Select the USB flash drive as a boot option.
4. Select “Try Ubuntu without installing”.
5.2.4 Flash ParaDrop

1. Once the system is ready, insert the second USB flash drive which contains the ParaDrop disk image.

2. Open a terminal and run the following command, where <disk label> is the name of the second USB flash drive. We recommend that you double-check that /dev/sda is the desired destination before running `dd`.

   ```bash
   xzcat /media/ubuntu/<disk label>/paradrop_router.img.xz | sudo dd of=/dev/sda
   bs=32M status=progress; sync
   ```

3. Reboot the system and remove all USB flash drives when prompted to do so.

5.2.5 First boot

1. At the Grub menu, press ‘e’ to edit the boot options.

2. Find the line that begins with “linux” and append the option “nomodeset”. It should look like “linux (loop)/kernel.img $cmdline nomodeset”. Adding this option will temporarily fix a graphics issue that is known to occur with the Intel NUC.

3. Press F10 to continue booting.

4. Please allow three to five minutes for the initialization to complete. During this time, the device will finish installing software packages and prepare the device to receive updates. After the setup is complete, a login prompt will appear. The default username is “paradrop” with no password.

5. Take note of the IP address displayed on the console. You may need to use this address to connect to the admin panel or use pdtools commands. For example, the console below indicates that the node has IP address 10.42.0.162.

   ```
   Ubuntu Core 16 on 10.42.0.162 (ttym1)
   localhost login:
   ```

5.3 PC Engines APU2

5.3.1 Hardware requirements

- 1x system board (apu2c4)
- 1x case (case1d2u for two antennas or case1d2redu6 for up to six antennas)
- 1-2x miniPCIe Wi-Fi modules (wle200nx for 802.11n or wle600vx for 802.11ac)
- 2-4x pigtails (pigsma)
- 2-4x antennas (antsmadb)
- 1x power supply (ac12vus2)
- 1x storage module (sd4b) or alternative (see below)

All of these parts are available internationally from PC Engines.
5.3.2 Storage Module

The APU can boot from an SD card or an m-SATA SSD. These instructions are written assuming you will use an SD card because they are easier to flash from another machine. However, we do frequently build Paradrop routers with SSDs to take advantage of the higher storage capacity and read/write speeds. The 4GB pSLC module listed above is known to be very reliable, but you may also prefer a larger SD card.

5.3.3 Preparing the SD card

1. Download the latest build of the Paradrop disk image
2. Insert the SD card into the machine you used to download the image and find the device node for the card. This is often “/dev/sdb”, but please make sure, as the next command will overwrite the contents of whatever device you pass.
3. Copy (“flash”) the Paradrop image to the SD card:

   xzcat paradrop-amd64.img.xz | sudo dd of=<DEVICE> bs=32M status=progress; sync

4. Remove the SD card and proceed to assemble the router.

Please note that in order to make the SD card bootable, it is not enough to copy the disk image file to an existing filesystem on the SD card. Instead, one must overwrite the contents of the SD card including MBR, partition table, and data with the provided disk image. In Linux, you can do this with the `dd` command. If you are using Windows, we suggest using the `win32-image-writer` tool. Follow the Sourceforge link to download the installer.

5.3.4 Connecting to the Serial Console

If you know the IP address of the router, e.g. because you have access to the DHCP server upstream from the router, then you can skip this step and proceed with the steps for activating and using your router described in the section Quick Start.

If you do not have network access to the Paradrop router for any reason, you can always connect a serial cable to the 9-pin serial port. The default configuration is 9600 8N1. If you are using PuTTY under Windows, make sure that you have entered the correct COM port for your serial cable. It may not be “COM1”. You can use the `chgport` command or open the Windows Device Manager tool to find the correct COM port. At the login prompt, the default username is “paradrop” with no password.

5.4 Raspberry Pi 2

5.4.1 Hardware requirements

- 1x Raspberry Pi 2 (recommended: 1 GB memory)
- 1x micro SD card (minimum: 4 GB, recommended: 16 GB)

5.4.2 Preparing the SD card

1. Download the latest build of the Paradrop disk image
2. Insert the SD card into the machine you used to download the image and find the device node for the card. This is often “/dev/sdb”, but please make sure, as the next command will overwrite the contents of whatever device you pass.
3. Copy ("flash") the Paradrop image to the SD card:

```bash
xzcat paradrop-pi2.img.xz | sudo dd of=<DEVICE> bs=32M status=progress; sync
```

4. Insert the SD card in the Raspberry Pi and proceed to power it.

Please note that in order to make the SD card bootable, it is not enough to copy the disk image file to an existing filesystem on the SD card. Instead, one must overwrite the contents of the SD card including MBR, partition table, and data with the provided disk image. In Linux, you can do this with the `dd` command. If you are using Windows, we suggest using the win32-image-writer tool. Follow the Sourceforge link to download the installer.

### 5.4.3 First Boot

The first time you boot the target device, ensure that it is connected to a wired network. Identify the IP address that the Raspberry Pi device received from the network and proceed to the activation step described in the section *Quick Start.*

### 5.5 NVIDIA Jetson TX2

#### 5.5.1 Hardware requirements

- Jetson TX2 Developer Kit
- USB camera - the Logitech C615 is known to work well.

#### 5.5.2 Preparing the Board

The first step in setting up the hardware is to use the NVIDIA SDK tools from a separate computer to flash the Jetson board and install drivers.

1. Download and install the [Nvidia SDK manager](https://developer.nvidia.com/nvidia-sdk-manager). The download may require creating a free Nvidia developer account. These instructions were tested with SDK Manager version 0.9.14.4961.
2. Follow the instructions to flash the latest version of Jetpack on the board. These instructions were tested with Jetpack 4.2.2.
3. Install the optional Jetson SDK components on the target device. In particular, be sure to install the NVIDIA Container Runtime.

#### 5.5.3 Tensorflow Base Images

Next, we will set up some base images on the Jetson board. You can either login via SSH or use a monitor and keyboard connected to the Jetson board. These base images can be shared by multiple applications.

1. `git clone https://github.com/cara/cogwerx-jetson-tx2.git` & `cd cogwerx-jetson-tx2`
2. `sudo docker build -f Dockerfile.cudabase -t openhorizon/aarch64-tx2-cudabase .`
3. `sudo docker build -f darknet/Dockerfile.darknet-tx2 -t openhorizon/aarch64-tx2-darknet darknet`
5.5.4 Installing the Paradrop Agent

We will also want to install the Paradrop agent. This is what will allow us to remotely manage the edge services that run on the Jetson board. The easiest way to install Paradrop will be from PyPI.

1. `sudo apt install haproxy libcurl4-openssl-dev libffi-dev libssl-dev python-pip`
2. `sudo pip install paradrop`
3. `sudo paradrop & disown #1`

Note: you will need to re-run the last command any time you reboot the Jetson board. A more permanent installation should use a systemd unit file to start the Paradrop agent automatically.

5.5.5 Installing an Example Application

Finally, we are ready to install an edge service on the node. Find the IP address of your Jetson board, which you may have used earlier during the setup process. On the same machine that you ran the NVIDIA SDK tools or on another machine connected to the local network, you can use pdtools commands to install a chute on the node.

1. If you have not already, install pdtools.
   `sudo pip install pdtools`
2. Set the PDTOOLS_NODE_TARGET environment variable to the IP address of your node. Substitute your node’s IP address in the command below.
   ```bash
   export PDTOOLS_NODE_TARGET=192.168.1.167.
   ```
3. git clone https://github.com/ParadropLabs/jetson-example-darknet.git && cd jetson-example-darknet
4. pdtools node install-chute. 4. Visit the web page installed by the chute by substituting your node IP address in the link below.
   ```bash
   http://192.168.1.167/chutes/jetson-example-darknet
   ```
This section goes through the steps to create a ParaDrop account, activate a ParaDrop node, and install a hello-world chute on the router.

If you have received a device with ParaDrop already installed, you can start here. If you do not have a ParaDrop-enabled device, please visit the Hardware Support section to learn about supported hardware or download a virtual machine image.

**6.1 Create a ParaDrop Account**

With a free account on the ParaDrop cloud controller, users can manage one or more ParaDrop nodes through a simple web interface.

1. Signup at https://paradrop.org/signup. You will receive a confirmation email from paradrop.org after you finish the signup.
2. Confirm your registration in the email.

**6.2 Boot the ParaDrop Node**

Note: some of these steps are specific to the PC Engines APU/APU2 hardware.

1. Using an Ethernet cable, connect the WAN port of the ParaDrop router to a modem, switch, or other device with access to the Internet.
2. Connect the power supply. To avoid malfunctioning due to arcing, it is recommended to connect the barrel connector to DC jack on the back of the router first and connect the adapter to a power outlet second.
3. Allow the router 1-2 minutes to start up, especially on the first boot.
4. Connect a device (laptop, phone, etc.) either to one of the LAN ports on the back of the router or to its WiFi network. Typically, the router will be preconfigured with an open ESSID called “ParaDrop”. If the WiFi network has a password, that information will be provided separately.
6.3 Activate a ParaDrop Node

Activation associates the router with your account on paradrop.org so that you can manage the router and chutes through the cloud controller. Starting with version 0.13, ParaDrop nodes in most cases will automatically configure themselves to connect to the cloud controller.

1. Open the node administration panel at http://<node_ip_address>. Alternatively, you can open ‘http://paradrop.io’ if your device is connected to the LAN port of the node or its WiFi network. You may be prompted for a username and password. The default username is “paradrop” with an empty password. If a password was configured by default, you will have received information about the password with the device.

2. Starting with version 0.13, ParaDrop nodes will in most cases automatically configure themselves to communicate with the cloud controller. In that case, you will see checkmarks appear on the “WAMP Router” and “ParaDrop Server” lines of the landing page. Click the “View the router on paradrop.org” button to transfer ownership of the node to your account on paradrop.org. You may be prompted to log in with your ParaDrop account. If checkmarks did not appear on the landing page, or you were not able to claim the node, proceed to steps 3-6. Otherwise, your node is activated.

3. Navigate to the Routers List page. If your router came with a Claim Token, enter that here and skip steps 3-5. Otherwise if you do not have a Claim Token, click Create Router. Give your router a unique name and an optional location and description to help you remember it and click Submit.

4. On the router page, find the “Router ID” and “Password” fields. You will need to copy this information to the router so that it can connect to the controller.

5. On the router admin panel (http://<router_ip_address> or ‘http://paradrop.io’), click the button “Activate the router with a ParaDrop Router ID” or “Activate the router with another ParaDrop Router ID” and enter the information from the paradrop.org router page. If the activation was successful, you should see checkmarks appear on the “WAMP Router” and “ParaDrop Server” lines. You may need to refresh the page to see the change.

6. After you activate your router, you will see the router status is online at https://paradrop.org/routers.

6.4 Install a hello-world Chute

1. Make sure you have an activated, online router.

2. Go to the Chute Store page on paradrop.org. There you will find some public chutes such as the hello-world chute. You can also create your own chutes here.

3. Click on the hello-world chute, click Install, click your router’s name to select it, and finally, click Install.

4. That will take you to the router page again where you can click the update item to monitor its progress. When the installation is complete, an entry will appear under the Chutes list.

5. The hello-world chute starts a webserver, which is accessible at http://<router-ip-address>/chutes/hello-world. Once the installation is complete, test it in a web browser.
This section of the document is devoted to describing the edge computing services (chutes) that run on ParaDrop. There are two categories of ParaDrop applications - pure edge applications and cloud-edge hybrid applications. The pure edge applications have standalone chutes, which can be deployed in the ParaDrop routers. Cloud-edge hybrid applications have both a cloud component and an edge component. In this section, we will focus on the chute development, in other words, the edge component.

7.1 Introduction

ParaDrop is a software platform that enables services to run on Wi-Fi routers. We call these services chutes as in parachutes.

ParaDrop runs on top of Ubuntu Core, a lightweight, transactionally updated operating system designed for deployments on embedded and IoT devices, cloud and more. It runs a new breed of secure, remotely upgradeable Linux app packages known as snaps. We support chute deployment through containerization powered by Docker.

Minimally, a chute has a Dockerfile, which contains instructions for building and preparing the application to run on ParaDrop. A chute will usually also require scripts, binaries, configuration files, and other assets. For integration with the ParaDrop toolset, we highly recommend developing a chute as a GitHub project, but other organization methods are possible.

We will examine the hello-world chute as an example of a complete ParaDrop application.

7.1.1 Structure

Our hello-world chute is a git project with the following files:

- chute/index.html
- Dockerfile
- README.md
- paradrop.yaml
The top-level contains a README, a Dockerfile, and a special file called “paradrop.yaml”, which will be discussed below. As a convention, we place files that will be used by the running application in a subdirectory called “chute”. This is not necessary but helps keep the project organized. Valid alternatives include “src” or “app”.

### 7.1.2 paradrop.yaml

The paradrop.yaml file, which is unique to the ParaDrop platform, contains important metadata about the project. ParaDrop uses this information to run the chute on an edge node and also determine what to present to the user.

Here is an example from the hello-world chute:

```yaml
name: hello-world
description: This project demonstrates a very simple...
version: 1
type: normal
cfg:
  web:
    port: 80
```

This example is fairly self-explanatory. It shows a name, description, and version for the chute, which will be shown on interfaces that present the running software on the node.

This example is based on an older, more limited syntax, which can only run one service per chute. For a more complete example and documentation, refer to Chute Configuration.

**type: normal**

This declaration indicates the type of the chute, which tells ParaDrop how to build and install it. *Normal* chutes build from a Dockerfile, which we see is present in this project. This is in contrast with *light* chutes described in Developing Light Chutes.

**port: 80**

This declaration indicates that the chute runs a web server on port 80. ParaDrop will use this information to expose the service externally to users.

### 7.1.3 Dockerfile

The Dockerfile contains instructions for building and preparing an application to run on ParaDrop. Here is a minimal Dockerfile for our hello-world chute:

```bash
FROM nginx
ADD chute/index.html /usr/share/nginx/html/index.html
```

**FROM nginx**

The FROM instruction specifies a base image for the chute. This could be a Linux distribution such as “ubuntu:14.04” or an standalone application such as “nginx”. The image name must match an image in the Docker public registry. We recommend choosing from the official repositories. Here we use “nginx” for a light-weight web server.

**ADD <source> <destination>**

The ADD instruction copies a file or directory from the source repository to the chute filesystem. This is useful for installing scripts or other files required by the chute and are part of the source repository. The <source> path should be inside the repository, and the <destination> path should be an absolute path or a path inside the chute’s working directory. Here we install the index.html file from our source repository to the search directory used by nginx.
Other useful commands for building chutes are RUN and CMD. For a complete reference, please visit the official Dockerfile reference.

Here is an alternative implementation of the hello-world Dockerfile that demonstrates some of the other useful instructions.

```
FROM ubuntu:14.04
RUN apt-get update && apt-get install -y nginx
ADD chute/index.html /usr/share/nginx/html/index.html
EXPOSE 80
CMD ["nginx", ",-g", ",daemon off;"
```

Here we use a RUN instruction to install nginx and a CMD instruction to set nginx as the command to run inside the chute container. Using “ubuntu:14.04” as the base image gives access to any packages that can be installed through apt-get.

### 7.1.4 Persistent Data

Each running chute has a persistent data storage that is not visible to other chutes. By default the persistent data directory is named “/data” inside the chute’s filesystem. Files stored in this directory will remain when upgrading or downgrading the chute and are only removed when uninstalling the chute.

### 7.1.5 System Information

The ParaDrop daemon share system information with chutes through a read-only directory named “/paradrop”. Chutes that are configured with a WiFi access point will find a file in this directory that lists wireless clients. In future versions there will also be information about Bluetooth and other wireless devices.

**dnsmasq-wifi.leases**

This file lists client devices that have connected to the chute’s WiFi network and received a DHCP lease. This is a plain text file with one line for each device containing the following space-separated fields.

1. DHCP lease expiration time (seconds since Unix epoch).
2. MAC address.
3. IP address.
4. Host name, if known.
5. Client ID, if known; the format of this field varies between devices.

The following example shows two devices connected to the chute’s WiFi network.

```
1480650200 00:11:22:33:44:55 192.168.128.130 android-ffeddccbbaa9988 *
```

### 7.1.6 Chute-to-Host API

The Paradrop daemon exposes some functionality and configuration options to running chutes through an HTTP API. This aspect of Paradrop is under rapid development, and new features will be added with every release. The host API is available to chutes through the URL “http://paradrop.io/api/v1”. Paradrop automatically configures chutes to resolve “paradrop.io” to the ParaDrop device itself, so these requests go to the ParaDrop daemon running on the router and not to an outside server.

**7.1. Introduction**
Authorization

In order to access the host API, chutes must pass a token with every request that proves the authenticity of the request. When chutes are installed on a ParaDrop router, they automatically receive a token through an environment variable named “PARADROP_API_TOKEN”. The chute should read this environment variable and pass the token as a Bearer token in an HTTP Authorization header. Here is an example in Python using the Requests library:

```python
import os
import requests

CHUTE_NAME = os.environ.get('PARADROP_CHUTE_NAME', 'chute')
API_TOKEN = os.environ.get('PARADROP_API_TOKEN', 'NA')

headers = { 'Authorization': 'Bearer ' + API_TOKEN }
url = 'http://paradrop.io/api/v1/chutes/{}' + API_TOKEN
res = requests.get(url, headers=headers)
print(res.json())
```

Please refer to Host API Reference for a complete listing of API functions.

7.2 Developing Light Chutes

Light chutes build and install the same way as normal chutes and can do many of the same things. However, they make use of prebuilt base images that are optimized for different programming languages. We offer light chutes as a convenience for projects that only rely on one of the supported languages and do not need to install other system packages.

Light chutes offer a few advantages over normal chutes.

- **Safety**: Light chutes have stronger confinement properties, so you can feel safer installing a light chute written by a third party developer.
- **Fast installation**: Light chutes use a common base image that may already be cached on the router, so installation can be very fast.
- **Simplicity**: You do not need to learn how to write and debug a Dockerfile to develop a chute. Instead, you can use the package management tools you may already be using (e.g. package.json for npm and requirements.txt for pip).
- **Portability**: With ARM support coming soon for ParaDrop, your light chutes will most likely run on ARM with extra work on your part. This is not the case for normal chutes that use a custom Dockerfile.

We will look at the node-hello-world chute as an example of a light chute for ParaDrop.

7.2.1 Structure

Our hello-world chute is a git project with the following files:

```bash
README.md
index.js
package.json
paradrop.yaml
```

The project contains the typical files for a node.js project as well as a special file called “paradrop.yaml”.

30 Chapter 7. Developing Applications
7.2.2 paradrop.yaml

The paradrop.yaml file contains information that ParaDrop needs in order to run the chute. Here are the contents for the hello-world example:

```
name: node-hello-world
description: This chute demonstrates a simple web service.
source:
  type: git
  url: https://github.com/ParadropLabs/node-hello-world
type: light
use: node
command: node index.js
config:
  web:
    port: 3000
```

Most of these fields are self-explanatory and covered in the Introduction section.

**type: light**

This indicates that we are building a light chute as opposed to a normal chute, which would require a Dockerfile be present.

**use: node**

This indicates that we are using the node base image for this chute. You should choose the base image appropriate for your project. Examples of supported images are node and python2.

This is handled in an interesting way by ParaDrop. ParaDrop does not use one single node image. Rather, the execution engine considers the architecture of the underlying hardware and uses a node image built for that architecture.

**command: node index.js**

This line indicates the command for starting your application. You can either specify it this way, as a string with spaces between the parameters, or you can use a list of strings. The latter format would be particularly useful if your parameters include spaces. Here is an example:

```
command:
  - node
  - index.js
```

7.2.3 Persistent Data

Each running chute has a persistent data storage that is not visible to other chutes. By default the persistent data directory is named “/data” inside the chute’s filesystem. Files stored in this directory will remain when upgrading or downgrading the chute and are only removed when uninstalling the chute.

7.3 Getting Started with C

This tutorial will teach you how to build a “Hello, World!” chute using C and the microhttpd library.

7.3.1 Prerequisites

Please make sure you have pdtools v0.12.0 or newer installed.
pip install pdtools~=0.12

### 7.3.2 Set up

Make a new directory.

```bash
mkdir c-hello-world
cd c-hello-world
```

### 7.3.3 Create a chute configuration

Use the pdtools interactive initialize command to create a paradrop.yaml file for your chute.

```bash
python -m pdtools chute initialize
```

Use the following values as suggested responses to the prompts. If you have a different version of pdtools installed, the prompts may be slightly different.

```yaml
name: c-hello-world
description: Hello World chute for ParaDrop using C.
type: normal
```

The end result should be a paradrop.yaml file similar to the following.

```yaml
description: Hello World chute for ParaDrop using C.
nname: c-hello-world
services:
  main:
    source: .
    type: normal
version: 1
```

### 7.3.4 Develop the Application

Create a file named `hello.c` with the following code. The code for this application comes from an example file distributed with the microhttpd library.

```c
/*
 * This file is part of libmicrohttpd
 * (C) 2007 Christian Grothoff (and other contributing authors)
 * This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
 * it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either
 * version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.
 * This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
 * but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.
 * You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA
 */
```

(continues on next page)
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <microhttpd.h>
#define PAGE "<html><head><title>libmicrohttpd demo</title></head><body>libmicrohttpd demo</body></html>"

static int
ahc_echo (void *cls,
         struct MHD_Connection *connection,
         const char *url,
         const char *method,
         const char *version,
         const char *upload_data, size_t *upload_data_size, void **ptr)
{
    static int aptr;
    const char *me = cls;
    struct MHD_Response *response;
    int ret;
    if (0 != strcmp (method, "GET"))
        return MHD_NO; /* unexpected method */
    if (&aptr != *ptr)
    {
        /* do never respond on first call */
        *ptr = &aptr;
        return MHD_YES;
    }
    *ptr = NULL; /* reset when done */
    response = MHD_create_response_from_buffer (strlen (me),
                                                 (void *) me,
                                                 MHD_RESPMEM_PERSISTENT);
    ret = MHD_queue_response (connection, MHD_HTTP_OK, response);
    MHD_destroy_response (response);
    return ret;
}

int
main (int argc, char *const *argv)
{
    struct MHD_Daemon *d;
    if (argc != 2)
    {
        printf ("$s PORT\n", argv[0]);
        return 1;
    }
    d = MHD_start_daemon {
        MHD_USE_SELECT_INTERNALLY | MHD_USE_DEBUG,
        atoi (argv[1]),
        NULL, NULL, &ahc_echo, PAGE,
        MHD_OPTION_CONNECTION_TIMEOUT, (unsigned int) 120,
        MHD_OPTION_END};
    if (d == NULL)
        return 1;
}
Create a file named `Dockerfile` with the following contents. This project demonstrates what is called a multi-stage build (https://docs.docker.com/develop/develop-images/multistage-build/#use-multi-stage-builds). The first stage installs development packages for compiling the project. The second stage merely copies the compiled binary and installs binary shared libraries that are required in order to run the program.

```bash
FROM ubuntu:16.04
COPY hello.c .
RUN apt-get update && apt-get install -y libmicrohttpd-dev
RUN gcc -o hello hello.c -lmicrohttpd

FROM ubuntu:16.04
RUN apt-get update && apt-get install -y libmicrohttpd10
COPY --from=0 hello /usr/bin/hello
EXPOSE 8888
CMD ["hello", "8888"]
```

### 7.3.5 Wrap Up

The web server in this application listens on port 8888. We need to include that information in the `paradrop.yaml` file as well. Use the following command to alter the configuration file.

```bash
python -m pdtools chute enable-web-service 8888
```

After that, you can continue developing the chute and install it on a ParaDrop node.

```bash
python -m pdtools node --target=<node address> install-chute
```

### 7.4 Getting Started with Go

This tutorial will teach you how to build a “Hello, World!” chute using Go.

#### 7.4.1 Prerequisites

Make sure you have Go installed as well as ParaDrop pdtools (v0.12.0 or newer).

```bash
pip install pdtools==0.12
```

#### 7.4.2 Set up

Make a new directory.

```
mkdir go-hello-world
cd go-hello-world
```
### 7.4.3 Create a chute configuration

Use the pdtools interactive initialize command to create a paradrop.yaml file for your chute.

```bash
golang -m pdtools chute initialize
```

Use the following values as suggested responses to the prompts. If you have a different version of pdtools installed, the prompts may be slightly different.

```yaml
name: go-hello-world
description: Hello World chute for ParaDrop using Go.
type: light
image: go
command: app
```

The end result should be a paradrop.yaml file similar to the following.

```yaml
description: Hello World chute for ParaDrop using Go.
name: go-hello-world
services:
  main:
    command: app
    image: go
    source: .
    type: light
version: 1
```

### 7.4.4 Develop the Application

Create a file name `main.go` with the following code.

```go
package main

import {
    "fmt"
    "net/http"
}

func GetIndex(w http.ResponseWriter, r *http.Request) {
    fmt.Fprintf(w, "Hello, World!
"
}

func main() {
    fmt.Println("Listening on :8000")
    http.HandleFunc("/", GetIndex)
    http.ListenAndServe(":8000", nil)
}
```

Run the application locally with the following command.

```bash
golang run main.go
```

Then load `http://localhost:8000/` in a web browser to see the result.
7.4.5 Wrap Up

The web server in this application listens on port 8000. We need to include that information in the paradrop.yaml file as well. Use the following command to alter the configuration file.

```
python -m pdtools chute enable-web-service 8000
```

After that, you can continue developing the chute and install it on a ParaDrop node.

```
python -m pdtools node --target=<node address> install-chute
```

7.5 Getting Started with Java

This tutorial will teach you how to build a “Hello, World!” chute using Java and Maven.

7.5.1 Prerequisites

Make sure you have Java 1.8+, Maven 3.0+, as well as ParaDrop pdtools (v0.12.0 or newer).

```
pip install pdtools~=0.12
```

7.5.2 Set up

Use Maven to set up an empty project.

```
mvn archetype:generate -DgroupId=org.paradrop.app -DartifactId=java-hello-world -DarchetypeArtifactId=maven-archetype-quickstart -DinteractiveMode=false
cd java-hello-world
```

7.5.3 Create a chute configuration

Use the pdtools interactive initialize command to create a paradrop.yaml file for your chute.

```
python -m pdtools chute initialize
```

Use the following values as suggested responses to the prompts. If you have a different version of pdtools installed, the prompts may be slightly different.

```
name: java-hello-world
description: Hello World chute for ParaDrop using Java.
type: light
image: maven
command: java -cp target/java-hello-world-1.0-SNAPSHOT.jar org.paradrop.app.App
```

The end result should be a paradrop.yaml file similar to the following.

```
description: Hello World chute for ParaDrop using Java.
name: java-hello-world
services:
  main:
```
(continues on next page)
7.5.4 Develop the Application

Replace the automatically-generated application code in src/main/java/org/paradrop/app/App.java with the following code.

```java
package org.paradrop.app;

import java.io.IOException;
import java.io.OutputStream;
import java.net.InetSocketAddress;
import com.sun.net.httpserver.HttpExchange;
import com.sun.net.httpserver.HttpHandler;
import com.sun.net.httpserver.HttpServer;

public class App {
    public static void main(String[] args) throws Exception {
        System.out.println("Listening on :8000");
        HttpServer server = HttpServer.create(new InetSocketAddress(8000), 0);
        server.createContext("/", new GetIndex());
        server.start();
    }

    static class GetIndex implements HttpHandler {
        @Override
        public void handle(HttpExchange t) throws IOException {
            String response = "Hello, World!";
            t.sendResponseHeaders(200, response.length());
            OutputStream os = t.getResponseBody();
            os.write(response.getBytes());
            os.close();
        }
    }
}
```

Run the application locally with the following commands.

```
mvn package
java -cp target/java-hello-world-1.0-SNAPSHOT.jar org.paradrop.app.App
```

Then load http://localhost:8000/ in a web browser to see the result.

7.5.5 Wrap Up

The web server in this application listens on port 8000. We need to include that information in the paradrop.yaml file as well. Use the following command to alter the configuration file.
python -m pdtools chute enable-web-service 8000

After that, you can continue developing the chute and install it on a ParaDrop node.

python -m pdtools node --target=<node address> install-chute

### 7.6 Getting Started with Node.js

This tutorial will teach you how to build a “Hello, World!” chute using Node.js and Express.

#### 7.6.1 Prerequisites

Make sure you have Node.js (v6 or newer) installed as well as ParaDrop pdtools (v0.12.0 or newer).

```
pip install pdtools~=0.12
```

#### 7.6.2 Set up

Make a new directory.

```
mkdir node-hello-world
cd node-hello-world
```

#### 7.6.3 Create a chute configuration

Use the pdtools interactive initialize command to create a paradrop.yaml file for your chute.

```
python -m pdtools chute initialize
```

Use the following values as suggested responses to the prompts. If you have a different version of pdtools installed, the prompts may be slightly different.

```
name: node-hello-world
description: Hello World chute for ParaDrop using Node.js.
type: light
image: node
command: node index.js
```

The end result should be a paradrop.yaml file similar to the following.

```
description: Hello World chute for ParaDrop using Node.js.
name: node-hello-world
services:
  main:
    command: node index.js
    image: node
    source: .
    type: light
version: 1
```
The `pdtools chute init` command will also create a `package.json` file for you if one did not already exist, so there is no need to run `npm init` after running `pdtools chute init`.

### 7.6.4 Install Dependencies

Use the following command to install some dependencies. We will be using Express as a simple web server.

The `--save` option instructs npm to save the packages to the `package.json` file. When installing the chute, ParaDrop will read `package.json` to install the same versions of the packages that you used for development:

```
npm install --save express@^4.16.1
```

### 7.6.5 Develop the Application

We indicated that `index.js` is the entrypoint for the application, so we will create a file named `index.js` and put our code there.

```javascript
const express = require('express')
const app = express()

app.get('/', function (req, res) {
  res.send('Hello, World!')
})

app.listen(3000, function() {
  console.log('Listening on port 3000.')
})
```

Run the application locally with the following command.

```
node index.js
```

Then load `http://localhost:3000/` in a web browser to see the result.

### 7.6.6 Wrap Up

The web server in this application listens on port 3000. We need to include that information in the `paradrop.yaml` file as well. Use the following command to alter the configuration file.

```
python -m pdtools chute enable-web-service 3000
```

After that, you can continue developing the chute and install it on a ParaDrop node.

```
python -m pdtools node --target=<node address> install-chute
```

### 7.7 Getting Started with Python

This tutorial will teach you how to build a “Hello, World!” chute using Python and Flask.
7.7.1 Prerequisites

Make sure you have Python 2 installed as well as ParaDrop pdtools (v0.12.0 or newer).

```
pip install pdtools~=0.12
```  

7.7.2 Set up

Make a new directory.

```
mkdir python-hello-world
cd python-hello-world
```  

7.7.3 Create a chute configuration

Use the pdtools interactive initialize command to create a paradrop.yaml file for your chute.

```
python -m pdtools chute initialize
```  

Use the following values as suggested responses to the prompts. If you have a different version of pdtools installed, the prompts may be slightly different.

```
name: python-hello-world
description: Hello World chute for ParaDrop using Python.
type: light
image: python2
command: python2 -u main.py
```  

The end result should be a paradrop.yaml file similar to the following.

```
description: Hello World chute for ParaDrop using Python.
name: python-hello-world
services:
  main:
    command: python2 -u main.py
    image: python2
    source: .
    type: light
version: 1
```  

7.7.4 Install Dependencies

We will use pip and virtualenv to manage dependencies for the project. First set up a virtual environment.

```
virtualenv venv
source venv/bin/activate
```  

Use the following command to install some dependencies. We will be using Flask as a simple web server.

```
pip install Flask==0.12.2
```  

Finally, save the version information to a file called requirements.txt. When installing the chute, ParaDrop will use this file to install the same versions of the packages that you used during development.
pip freeze >requirements.txt

7.7.5 Develop the Application

We indicated that main.py is the entypoint for the application, so we will create a file named main.py and put our code there.

```python
from flask import Flask
app = Flask(__name__)

@app.route('/

def index():
    return 'Hello, World!'

if __name__ == '__main__':
    app.run(host='0.0.0.0', port=5000)
```

Run the application locally with the following command.

```bash
python main.py
```

Then load http://localhost:5000/ in a web browser to see the result.

7.7.6 Wrap Up

The web server in this application listens on port 5000. We need to include that information in the paradrop.yaml file as well. Use the following command to alter the configuration file.

```bash
python -m pdtools chute enable-web-service 5000
```

After that, you can continue developing the chute and install it on a ParaDrop node.

```bash
python -m pdtools node --target=<node address> install-chute
```

7.8 Tutorial: Sticky Board

This tutorial will teach you how to build a fully-functional ParaDrop application from scratch. Through the tutorial, we will build a “Sticky Board”, a local board where visitors can post images for others to see. We will be using Node.js to build the application, so make sure you have that installed on your development machine.

7.8.1 Set Up

Make a new directory, and initialize a git repository:

```bash
mkdir sticky_board
cd sticky_board
git init
mkdir views
```
7.8.2 Setup Node.js Project

We will be using npm to manage Node.js packages. You can use the `npm init` command to get started or create a file called `package.json` with the following contents:

```json
{
    "name": "sticky_board",
    "version": "1.0.0",
    "description": "Post images for others to see.",
    "main": "index.js",
    "author": "ParaDrop Team"
}
```

7.8.3 Install Dependencies

Use the following command to install some dependencies that we will be using to build the application. We use express as a simple web server along with a plugin for accepting file uploads. We will also use Embedded JS (EJS) for simple templating, demonstrated later in this tutorial.

The `--save` option instructs npm to save the packages to the package.json file. ParaDrop will read package.json to install the same versions of the packages that you used for development.

```
npm install --save ejs@^2.5.6 express@^4.14.1 express-fileupload@^0.1.1
```

7.8.4 Hello World

Let’s start with a minimal Hello World Express.js example. Create a file named `index.js` and add the following code:

```javascript
var express = require('express');
var app = express();

app.get('/', function (req, res) {
    res.send('Hello World!');
});

app.listen(3000, function() {
    console.log('Listening on port 3000.');
});
```

Run the app with the following command:

```
node index.js
```

Then load `http://localhost:3000/` in a web browser to see the result.

7.8.5 Image Uploads

Next, we will add an endpoint to receive image uploads.

```javascript
var express = require('express');
var fileupload = require('express-fileupload');
```

(continues on next page)
var app = express();

// Use PARADROP_DATA_DIR when running on Paradrop and /tmp for testing.
var storage_dir = process.env.PARADROP_DATA_DIR || '/tmp';

app.use(fileupload());
app.use(express.static(storage_dir));
app.set('view engine', 'ejs');

app.post('/create', function(req, res) {
  var img = req.files.img;
  if (img) {
    img.mv(storage_dir + '/' + img.name);
  }
  res.redirect('/');
});

app.get('/', function (req, res) {
  res.render('home');
});

app.listen(3000, function() {
  console.log('Listening on port 3000. ');
});

Create a new file in the views directory called home.ejs with the following contents:

```html
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html lang="en">
  <head>
    <meta charset="utf-8">
    <title>ParaDrop Sticky Board</title>
  </head>
  <body>
    <h1>ParaDrop Sticky Board</h1>
    <h2>Create a Note</h2>
    <p>Upload an image file to create a note for others to see.</p>
    <form action="/create" method="POST" enctype="multipart/form-data">
      <input type="file" name="img" />
    </form>
  </body>
</html>
```

Right now it is just plain HTML. In the next section we will make use of templating to add images to the sticky board.

Run the app again and load http://localhost:3000/. Try using the form to upload an image. You should then be able to find your image by loading http://localhost:3000/<filename>.

### 7.8.6 Displaying Notes

The last thing the app needs to be able to do is display all of the notes that people have posted. First, add some logic to index.js to keep track of the most recent image uploads:
var express = require('express');
var fileupload = require('express-fileupload');

var app = express();

// Use PARADROP_DATA_DIR when running on Paradrop and /tmp for testing.
var storage_dir = process.env.PARADROP_DATA_DIR || '/tmp';

// Maximum number of notes to display.
var max_visible_notes = process.env.MAX_VISIBLE_NOTES || 16;

app.locals.notes = [];
for (var i = 0; i < max_visible_notes; i++) {
    if (i % 2 == 0) {
        addNote('http://pages.cs.wisc.edu/~hartung/paradrop/paradrop.png');
    } else {
        addNote('http://pages.cs.wisc.edu/~hartung/paradrop/paradrop_inverted.png');
    }
}

function addNote(img) {
    app.locals.notes.push({
        img: img,
    });

    if (app.locals.notes.length > max_visible_notes) {
        app.locals.notes = app.locals.notes.slice(-max_visible_notes);
    }
}

app.use(fileupload());
app.use(express.static(storage_dir));
app.set('view engine', 'ejs');

app.post('/create', function(req, res) {
    var img = req.files.img;
    if (img) {
        img.mv(storage_dir + '/' + img.name);
        addNote(img.name);
    }
    res.redirect('/');
});

app.get('/', function (req, res) {
    res.render('home');
});

app.listen(3000, function() {
    console.log('Listening on port 3000.');
});

The paradrop.png and paradrop_inverted.png are just used as fillers until people post other images. Feel free to use different images.

Also, update home.ejs:
We use some Embedded JS code to loop over the array of notes stored in `app.locals.notes` and generate an img element for each one with the appropriate filename.

Now when you run the app and load `http://localhost:3000/` you should see the filler images. Try using the form to upload an image, and it should appear on the board.

### 7.8.7 Preparing the Chute

Create a file called `paradrop.yaml` with the following contents:

```yaml
name: sticky-board
description: Run a local bulletin board where guests can post images.
version: 1
services:
```

(continues on next page)
This file tells ParaDrop a few things about how to run your code on a ParaDrop gateway.

Finally, add all of your new files to the git repository:

```
git add index.js package.json paradrop.yaml views/home.ejs
git commit -m "Created sticky board from tutorial"
```

Create a new repository on github.com and follow their instructions to push your code to github.

### 7.8.8 Registering the Chute with ParaDrop

Log on to paradrop.org and go to the Chute Store tab. Click “Create Chute” and give your chute a name and description. You may need to be creative with the name because the chute store requires unique names. Then click “Submit”.

Next, click “Create Version”. For this tutorial, there are only two important fields to fill out on this form. First, check the box to “enable web service” and enter the number 3000 because that is the port we chose in index.js. Second, select “Download from URL” for Project source and enter the github URL for your project. Then click “Submit”.

Congratulations! You have made a ParaDrop chute. If you have a ParaDrop router, you should now be able to install the chute on your router. If not, you can follow the Getting Started guide to set up a VM running ParaDrop.
Please check here for issues or questions that commonly arise.

8.1 Issues with the hardware or operating system

8.1.1 Issue 1: Docker fails to start after a reboot

This can happen if either the `docker.pid` file or the `docker-containerd.pid` file was not properly cleaned up on system reboot, which causes the Docker daemon to conclude that it is already running.

To fix this, remove the pid file on the router and reboot.

```
sudo rm /var/snap/docker/current/run/docker.pid
sudo rm /var/snap/docker/current/run/docker/libcontainerd/docker-containerd.pid
sudo reboot
```

Occasionally Docker will crash and not restart properly even after a reboot. We find that disabling and re-enabling the service helps in such cases.

```
sudo snap disable docker
sudo snap enable docker
```

8.1.2 Issue 2: WiFi devices are not detected after a reboot

Occasionally, when routers start up the WiFi devices are not detected properly. When this happens the command `iw dev` will display nothing instead of the expected devices. This is usually remedied by rebooting. A global setting to reboot the router if WiFi devices are missing is available on the router settings page.
How to Contribute

This section focuses on the ParaDrop Daemon. This is the set of daemons and tools required to allow the Paradrop platform to function on virtual machines and real hardware. ParaDrop is an open source project. The source code of the ParaDrop daemon is available at github. Issue reports and pull requests are welcomed.

9.1 ParaDrop daemon development

ParaDrop repository includes a set of tools to make development as easy as possible.

Currently this system takes the form of a bash script that automates installation and execution. This page outlines the steps required to manually install the dependencies, build the package and install the package into hardware/VMs.

We recommend using Ubuntu 16.04 LTS as the development environment for this version of ParaDrop because we use snapcraft to package and distribute the ParaDrop daemon.

You will only need to follow these instructions if you will be making changes to the ParaDrop daemon. Otherwise, you can use our pre-built ParaDrop snap or disk image from ParaDrop release.

9.1.1 Building ParaDrop daemon

pdbname.sh is the script we work with during the development. It provides following commands:

- `./pdbname.sh setup` installs development dependencies.
- `./pdbname.sh run` executes the ParaDrop daemon locally in the development machine. It is useful for debugging.
- `./pdbname.sh build` builds the snap package. Check snapcraft documentation for detailed information about snap packages and snapcraft.
- `./pdbname.sh image` builds the ubuntu core image that we can flash into SD card or SSD module of a ParaDrop router. It pre-installs the required snaps for us automatically, e.g. docker.
9.1.2 Installing ParaDrop into hardware/VMs

After the ParaDrop daemon snap is ready (paradrop-daemon_<version>_amd64.snap), we can install it on a ParaDrop router. Check **Hardware Support** for information about preparing a ParaDrop router.

Copy the paradrop snap to the router with ParaDrop image installed:

```
scp paradrop-daemon-<version>_amd64.snap paradrop@<router ip>:
```

Then we can log in to a ParaDrop router:

```
ssh paradrop@<router ip>
```

Install the dependent snaps in a ParaDrop router:

```
snap install docker
```

Install the newly created ParaDrop daemon snap package:

```
snap install --devmode paradrop-daemon-<version>_amd64.snap
```

9.1.3 Checking logs of ParaDrop daemon

After install the ParaDrop daemon, we can use ‘pdlog’ to check the log of ParaDrop daemon on the ParaDrop router:

```
paradrop-daemon.pdlog -f
```

9.1.4 Building ParaDrop tools

We have published the ParaDrop tools snap in the Ubuntu Snap Store. On the development machine, we can install it with below command:

```
snap install paradrop-tools
```

Get the manual of ParaDrop tools:

```
paradrop-tools.pdtools --help
```

More detailed information about ParaDrop tools can be find in *Developing Applications*. The git repository of ParaDrop includes the source code of ParaDrop tools. Developers can build the latest version of ParaDrop tools by running below command in the folder ‘tools’:

```
snapcraft
```

9.2 Documentation and tests

Documentation is handled by sphinx and readthedocs.

Testing is a joint effort between nosetests, travis-ci, and coveralls.
9.2.1 Documentation

Sphinx reads files in reStructuredText and builds a set of HTML pages. Every time a new commit is pushed to github, readthedocs automatically updates documentation.

Additionally, sphinx knows all about python! The directives `automodule`, `autoclass`, `autofunction` and more instruct sphinx to inspect the code located in `paradrop/daemon/paradrop/` and build documentation from the docstrings within.

For example, the directive `.. automodule:: paradrop.backend` will build all the documentation for the given package. See Docstring Conventions for details.

All docstring documentation is rebuilt on every commit (unless there’s a bug in the code.) Sphinx does not, however, know about structural changes in code! To alert sphinx of these changes, use the `autodoc` feature:

```
sphinx-apidoc -f -o docs/paradrop paradrop/daemon/paradrop/
```

This scans packages in the `paradrop/daemon/paradrop` directory and creates `.rst` files in `docs/paradrop`.

To create the documentation locally, run:

```
cd docs
make html
python -m SimpleHTTPServer 9999
```


9.2.2 Testing

As mentioned above, all testing is automatically run by travis-ci, a continuous integration service.

To manually run tests, install nosetest:

```
pip install nose
```

Install the required packages:

```
pip install -r docs/requirements.txt
```

Run all tests:

```
noisetests
```

How does nose detect tests? All tests live in the `tests/` directory. Nose adheres to a simple principle: anything marked with `test` in its name is most likely a test. When writing tests, make sure all functions begin with `test`.

Coverage analysis detects how much of the code is used by a test suite. If the result of the coverage is less than 100%, someone slacked. Install coveralls:

```
pip install coveralls
```

Run tests with coverage analysis:

```
noisetests --with-coverage --cover-package=paradrop
```

10.1 Host Configuration

The host configuration is a YAML file that resides on the ParaDrop device and controls many aspects of system functioning, particularly network and wireless device configuration. The host configuration may also appear in JSON format when manipulating it through the Local HTTP API or through the cloud controller. This page describes the structure and interpretation of values in the host configuration.

10.1.1 Host Configuration Object

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ParaDrop host configuration</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>object</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>properties</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• firewall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>properties</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• defaults</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refer to: firewall defaults object.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host-config-firewall-defaults-schema</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• forwarding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settings for packet forwarding.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>properties</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• defaults</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refer to: firewall defaults object.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host-config-firewall-defaults-schema</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• lan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration for LAN interfaces (wired and wireless).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>properties</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• dhcp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refer to: dhcp object</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host-config-dhcp-schema</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• firewall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firewall settings for the LAN interfaces.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>properties</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• defaults</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refer to: firewall defaults object.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host-config-firewall-defaults-schema</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• forwarding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Table 1 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><em>interfaces</em></th>
<th>List of wired interfaces to include in the LAN bridge, e.g. eth1.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>array</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>items</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>type string</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><em>ipaddr</em></th>
<th>IP address to use on the LAN bridge.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><em>netmask</em></th>
<th>Network mask for LAN.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><em>proto</em></th>
<th>Method for setting interface IP address. ‘auto’ will choose a subnet that avoids conflict with the WAN interface.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enum</td>
<td>auto, static</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><em>system</em></th>
<th>Configure Paradrop system behaviors.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>properties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>autoUpdate</em></td>
<td>Enable automatically updating system software packages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>boolean</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><em>chutePrefixSize</em></th>
<th>The IP network size to assign to each chute.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximum</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minimum</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><em>chuteSubnetPool</em></th>
<th>The IP range available for chutes in CIDR notation or ‘auto’. ‘auto’ will choose a subnet that avoids conflict with the WAN interface.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><em>onMissingWiFi</em></th>
<th>Behavior if expected wireless devices are missing on boot.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enum</td>
<td>ignore, reboot, warn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><em>telemetry</em></th>
<th>Configure telemetry function for collecting device measurements.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>properties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>enabled</em></td>
<td>Enable sending device measurements to cloud controller.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>boolean</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><em>interval</em></th>
<th>Reporting interval (in seconds).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minimum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><em>vlan-interfaces</em></th>
<th>Configure handling of VLAN tags on wired interfaces.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>array</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><em>wan</em></th>
<th>Configuration for WAN interface.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>properties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>firewall</em></td>
<td>Firewall settings for the WAN interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>properties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>defaults</em></td>
<td>Refer to firewall defaults object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>host-config-firewall-defaults-schema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>interface</em></td>
<td>Name of interface to use for WAN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><em>proto</em></th>
<th>Method of acquiring interface IP address.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enum</td>
<td>dhcp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 1 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WIFI Devices</th>
<th>List of physical Wi-Fi devices and their configuration.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>array</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Items</td>
<td>host-config-wifi-device-schema</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WIFI Interfaces</th>
<th>List of virtual Wi-Fi interfaces and their configuration.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>array</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Items</td>
<td>host-config-wifi-interface-schema</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZeroTier Service</th>
<th>Configure ZeroTier service, which enables VPN-like functionality.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Properties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enabled</td>
<td>Enable the ZeroTier service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networks</td>
<td>List of ZeroTier networks to join, using their string IDs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>array</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Items</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unique Items</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10.1.2 DHCP Object

ParaDrop host configuration - dhcp object

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>object</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Properties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leasetime</td>
<td>Duration of client leases, e.g. 2h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limit</td>
<td>Size of address range beginning at start value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start</td>
<td>Starting offset for address assignment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 10.1.3 Firewall Defaults Object

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ParaDrop host configuration - firewall defaults object</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>properties</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>conntrack</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>forward</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>input</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>masq</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>masq_src</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>output</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 10.1.4 Wi-Fi Device Object

Objects in the `wifi` array define physical device settings such as the channel and transmit power. These settings affect all interfaces in the “wifi-interfaces” array that use the corresponding device.

ParaDrop uses a deterministic system for identifying Wi-Fi devices, so that settings are applied to the same device on startup as long as there have been no hardware changes. ParaDrop numbers PCI and USB devices separately starting from zero, so a ParaDrop host with two PCI Wi-Fi cards and one USB card will have device IDs `pci-wifi-0`, `pci-wifi-1`, and `usb-wifi-0`.

The spectrum band is determined by the `hwmode` setting and the `channel` setting. They must be compatible. For 2.4 GHz channels (1-13), set `hwmode` to `11g`. For 5 GHz channels (36-165), set `hwmode` to `11a`.

Higher data rates and channel sizes (802.11n and 802.11ac) are configured with the `htmode` setting. For a 40 MHz channel width in 802.11n, set `htmode=HT40` or `htmode=HT40-`. Plus means add the next higher channel, and minus means add the lower channel. For example, setting `channel=36` and `htmode=HT40+` results in using channels 36 and 40 as a 40 MHz channel.

If the hardware supports it, you can enable short guard interval for slightly higher data rates. There are separate settings for each channel width: `short_gi_20`, `short_gi_40`, and `short_gi_80`. 
Defines a physical Wi-Fi device and its configuration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>object</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>properties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• channel</td>
<td>Wi-Fi channel number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximum</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minimum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• htmode</td>
<td>Enable 802.11n or 802.11ac modes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enum</td>
<td>None, HT20, HT40+, HT40-, VHT20, VHT40, VHT80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• hwmode</td>
<td>Basic operating mode (11b for old hardware, 11g for 2.4 GHz, 11a for 5 GHz).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enum</td>
<td>11b, 11g, 11a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• id</td>
<td>Physical identifier, e.g. pci-wifi-1 or usb-wifi-0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• rx_stbc</td>
<td>Indicates support for receiving frames using STBC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minimum</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• short_gi_20</td>
<td>Enable short guard interval (higher data rates) in 20 MHz channels, must be supported by device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• short_gi_40</td>
<td>Enable short guard interval (higher data rates) in 40 MHz channel, must be supported by device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• short_gi_80</td>
<td>Enable short guard interval (higher data rates) in 80 MHz channel, must be supported by device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• tx_stbc</td>
<td>Indicates support for transmitting frames using STBC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minimum</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10.1.5 Wi-Fi Interface Object

Objects in the wifi-interfaces array configure virtual interfaces. Each virtual interface has an underlying physical device, but there can be multiple interfaces per device up to a limit determined by the hardware. Virtual interfaces can be configured as APs or in other operating modes (with limited support).

The encryption setting can take a number of different values. The most common options are: “none” for an open access point, “psk2” for WPA2 Personal (PSK), and “wpa2” for WPA2 Enterprise. WPA2 Enterprise requires additional configuration to interact with an external RADIUS server.
ParaDrop host configuration - Wi-Fi interface section

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>object</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>properties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• device</td>
<td>Physical device used by this interface, must match a device id in the wifi section.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• encryption</td>
<td>Type of wireless network security to use, e.g. none, psk2, wpa2 (Enterprise).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• mode</td>
<td>Operating mode for the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enum</td>
<td>airshark, ap, managed, monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• network</td>
<td>Network name the interface should be attached to, typically lan for ap mode interfaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ssid</td>
<td>ESSID for ap and managed mode interfaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10.2 Chute Configuration

The chute configuration is a YAML file (paradrop.yaml) that a chute developer creates to configure how resources from the host operating system should be allocated to the chute. The chute configuration may also appear in JSON format, particularly when manipulating it through the Local HTTP API or through the cloud API. This page describes the structure and interpretation of values in the chute configuration.

10.2.1 Chute Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>object</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>properties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• name</td>
<td>Name of the chute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• description</td>
<td>Description of the chute to be shown to users.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• version</td>
<td>Version of the chute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anyOf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• services</td>
<td>Services to be installed with the chute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>patternProperties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• w+</td>
<td>Service Specification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• web</td>
<td>type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>properties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
### Table 2 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• service</td>
<td>Name of chute service which provides the web service.</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• port</td>
<td>Listening port inside the chute.</td>
<td>integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maximum</td>
<td>65536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>minimum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>additionalProperties</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>additionalProperties</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>definitions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• interface</td>
<td><strong>Interface Specification</strong></td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>type</strong></td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>enum</strong> monitor, vlan, wifi-ap</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• dhcp</td>
<td></td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>lesetime</strong> Duration of client leases, e.g. 2h.</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>pattern</strong> d+[dhms]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>limit</strong> Size of address range beginning at start value.</td>
<td>integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>start</strong> Starting offset for address assignment.</td>
<td>integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>additionalProperties</strong></td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>dns</strong> List of DNS servers to advertise to connected clients.</td>
<td>array</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>items</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>type</strong></td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>wireless</strong></td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>type</strong></td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ssid</strong> ESSID to broadcast.</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>maxLength</strong> 32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>key</strong> Wireless network password.</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>minLength</strong> 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>nasid</strong> NAS identifier for RADIUS.</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>acct_server</strong> RADIUS accounting server.</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>acct_secret</strong> RADIUS accounting secret.</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>acct_interval</strong> RADIUS accounting update interval (seconds).</td>
<td>integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>hidden</strong> Disable broadcasting the ESSID in beacons.</td>
<td>boolean</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 2 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
<th>Additional Properties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>isolate</td>
<td>Disable forwarding traffic between connected clients.</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxassoc</td>
<td>Maximum number of associated clients.</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>minimum 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requirements</td>
<td>Required operating mode (11b for old hardware, 11g for 2.4 GHz, 11a for 5 GHz).</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>11b, 11g, 11a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Required IP network in slash notation.</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pattern ^d+.d+.d+/d+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l3bridge</td>
<td>Bridge to another network using ARP proxying (experimental).</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VLAN tag for traffic to and from the interface.</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>maximum 4094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>minimum 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>service</td>
<td>Service Specification</td>
<td>object</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Type of chute service.</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Source directory for this service.</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Image specification for services that pull a Docker image.</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>List of DNS servers to be used within the container.</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environment variables.</td>
<td>object</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Network interfaces to be connected.</td>
<td>object</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
10.2.2 Chute Service Object

Chutes consist of one or more services, which are long-running processes that implement the functionality of the chute. Services may be built from code in the chute project, from a Dockerfile, or pulled as images from the public Docker Hub.

Service Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>properties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>Type of chute service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enum</td>
<td>light, normal, image</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>Source directory for this service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>image</td>
<td>Image specification for services that pull a Docker image.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>command</td>
<td>anyOf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
### Table 3 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>type</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• dns</td>
<td>List of DNS servers to be used within the container.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td><em>array</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>items</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>type</td>
<td><em>string</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| • environment | Environment variables. |   |
| type | *object* |   |

| • interfaces | Network interfaces to be connected. |   |
| type | *object* |   |
| patternProperties |   |   |
| • w{1,16} | Interface Specification |   |

| • requests |   | type | *object* |   |
| properties |   |   |   |   |
| • as-root | Run service as privileged user. |   |
| type | *boolean* |   |
| • port-bindings | Port bindings from host to service container. |   |
| type | *array* |   |
| items |   |   |
| • | type | *object* |   |
| properties |   |   |   |   |
| • external | External (host) port number. |   |
| type | *integer* |   |
| maximum | 65536 |   |
| minimum | 1 |   |
| • internal | Internal (container) port number. |   |
| type | *integer* |   |
| maximum | 65536 |   |
| minimum | 1 |   |

additionalProperties | False |   |

additionalProperties | False |   |

### 10.2.3 Chute Interface Object

Chutes may have one or more network interfaces. All chutes are configured with a default *eth0* interface that provides WAN connectivity. Chutes may request additional network interfaces of various types by defining them in the `interfaces` object. The `interfaces` is a dictionary, where the key should be the desired interface name inside your chute, e.g. *wlan0*. The same key is used to reference the interface in certain API endpoints such as `/api/v1/chutes/(chute)/networks/(network)`.

#### Interface Specification

| type | *object* |   |
| properties |   |   |

Continued on next page
| • type | Network interface type. |
| - type | string |
| - enum | monitor, vlan, wifi-ap |

| • dhcp | type | object |
| - properties | | |
| - leasetime | Duration of client leases, e.g. 2h. |
| - type | string |
| - pattern | d+[dhms] |
| - limit | Size of address range beginning at start value. |
| - type | integer |
| - minimum | 1 |
| - start | Starting offset for address assignment. |
| - type | integer |
| - minimum | 3 |
| - additionalProperties | False |

| • dns | List of DNS servers to advertise to connected clients. |
| - type | array |
| - items | |
| - type | string |

| • wireless | type | object |
| - properties | | |
| - ssid | ESSID to broadcast. |
| - type | string |
| - maxLength | 32 |
| - key | Wireless network password. |
| - type | string |
| - minLength | 8 |
| - nasid | NAS identifier for RADIUS. |
| - type | string |
| - acct_server | RADIUS accounting server. |
| - type | string |
| - acct_secret | RADIUS accounting secret. |
| - type | string |
| - acct_interval | RADIUS accounting update interval (seconds). |
| - type | integer |
| - minimum | 1 |
| - hidden | Disable broadcasting the ESSID in beacons. |
| - type | boolean |
| - isolate | Disable forwarding traffic between connected clients. |
| - type | boolean |
| - maxassoc | Maximum number of associated clients. |
| - type | integer |
| - minimum | 0 |
| - additionalProperties | False |

| • requirements | type | object |
| - properties | | |
| - hwmode | Required operating mode (11b for old hardware, 11g for 2.4 GHz, 11a for 5 Ghz). |
| - type | string |
| - enum | 11b, 11g, 11a |
Table 4 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ipv4_network</td>
<td>Required IP network in slash notation.</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>^d+.d+.d+/d+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>additionalProperties</td>
<td>False</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l3bridge</td>
<td>Bridge to another network using ARP proxying (experimental).</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vlan-id</td>
<td>VLAN tag for traffic to and from the interface.</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td></td>
<td>4094</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>additionalProperties</td>
<td>False</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WiFi AP Configuration

A WiFi AP interface is created by setting `type=wifi-ap`. There are many options for configuring the WiFi AP available through the wireless section of the interface object.

Monitor-mode Interface Configuration (Experimental)

A monitor-mode interface enables a chute to observe all detected WiFi traffic with RadioTap headers. A monitor-mode interface is created by setting `type=wifi-monitor`.

Monitor-mode interfaces are disallowed by default but can be enabled if you have administrative access to a node. This is because monitor-mode interfaces are potentially dangerous. They enable malicious chutes to record network traffic, and furthermore, the feature itself is experimental. There may be issues with kernel drivers or our implementation that cause system instability.

If you understand the risks and wish to enable monitor-mode interfaces, connect to your node using SSH and run the following command:

```
snap set paradrop-daemon base.allow-monitor-mode=true
```

VLAN Interface Configuration

A VLAN interface allows tagged traffic on the physical Ethernet ports of the device to be received by the chute. The interface must be configured with a VLAN ID. Incoming traffic with that VLAN tag will be untagged and forwarded to the chute interface. Likewise, traffic leaving the chute interface will be tagged and sent on one the physical ports.

10.2.4 Example

The following example chute configuration sets up a WiFi access point and a web server running on port 5000. It also shows how to install and connect a database from a public image.

```yaml
name: seccam
description: A Paradrop chute that performs motion detection using a simple WiFi camera.
version: 1

services:
  main:
    type: light
```

(continues on next page)
source: .
image: python2
command: python -u seccam.py

environment:
  IMAGE_INTERVAL: 2.0
  MOTION_THRESHOLD: 40.0
  SECCAM_MODE: detect

interfaces:
  wlan0:
    type: wifi-ap

  dhcp:
    lesstime: 12h
    limit: 250
    start: 4

  wireless:
    ssid: seccam42
    key: paradropseccam
    hidden: false
    isolate: true

  requirements:
    hwmode: 11g

requests:
  as-root: true
  port-bindings:
    - external: 81
      internal: 81

db:
  type: image
  image: mongo:3.0

web:
  service: main
  port: 5000

10.2.5 Experimental Features

ParaDrop is under heavy development. Features marked as experimental may be incomplete or buggy. Please contact us if you need help with any of these features.

10.3 Chute Management

Install and manage chutes on the host.
Endpoints for these functions can be found under /api/v1/chutes.

GET /api/v1/chutes/
List installed chutes.
Example request:

GET /api/v1/chutes/

Example response:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

```
[
  {
    "environment": {},
    "name": "hello-world",
    "allocation": {
      "cpu_shares": 1024,
      "prioritize_traffic": false
    },
    "state": "running",
    "version": "x1511808778",
    "resources": null
  }
]
```

GET /api/v1/chutes/(chute)/networks/

network/stations/mac Get detailed information about a connected station.

Example request:


Example response:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

```
{
  "rx_packets": "230",
  "tdls_peer": "no",
  "authenticated": "yes",
  "rx_bytes": "12511",
  "tx_bitrate": "1.0 MBit/s",
  "tx_retries": "0",
  "signal": "-45 [-49, -48] dBm",
  "authorized": "yes",
  "rx_bitrate": "65.0 MBit/s MCS 7",
  "mfp": "no",
  "tx_failed": "0",
  "inactive_time": "4688 ms",
  "tx_bytes": "34176",
  "wmm_wme": "yes",
  "preamble": "short",
  "tx_packets": "88",
  "signal_avg": "-44 [-48, -47] dBm"
}
```

GET /api/v1/chutes/(chute)/networks/

network/hostapd_status Get low-level status information from the access point.
Example request:

GET /api/v1/chutes/captive-portal/networks/wifi/hostapd_status

Example response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "olbc_ht": "0",
  "cac_time_left_seconds": "N/A",
  "num_sta_no_short_slot_time": "0",
  "olbc": "1",
  "num_sta_non_erp": "0",
  "ht_op_mode": "0x4",
  "state": "ENABLED",
  "num_sta_ht40_intolerant": "0",
  "channel": "11",
  "bssid[0]": "02:00:08:24:03:dd",
  "ieee80211n": "1",
  "cac_time_seconds": "0",
  "num_sta[0]": "1",
  "ieee80211ac": "0",
  "phy": "phy0",
  "num_sta_ht_no_gf": "1",
  "freq": "2462",
  "num_sta_ht_20_mhz": "1",
  "num_sta_no_short_preamble": "0",
  "secondary_channel": "0",
  "ssid[0]": "Free WiFi",
  "num_sta_no_ht": "0",
  "bss[0]": "vwlan7elb"
}
```

GET /api/v1/chutes/(chute)/networks/
network/stations Get detailed information about connected wireless stations.

Example request:

GET /api/v1/chutes/captive-portal/networks/wifi/stations

Example response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

[
  {
    "rx_packets": "230",
    "tdls_peer": "no",
    "authenticated": "yes",
    "rx_bytes": "12511",
    "tx_bitrate": "1.0 MBit/s",
    "tx_retries": "0",
    "signal": "-45 [-49, -48] dBm",
    "authorized": "yes",
    "rx_bitrate": "65.0 MBit/s MCS 7",
ительн.
```

(continues on next page)
GET /api/v1/chutes/(chute)/networks/
network/leases Get current list of DHCP leases for chute network.

Returns a list of DHCP lease records with the following fields:

expires lease expiration time (seconds since Unix epoch)
mac_addr device MAC address
ip_addr device IP address
hostname name that the device reported
client_id optional identifier supplied by device

Example request:
GET /api/v1/chutes/captive-portal/networks/wifi/leases

Example response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

[{
  "client_id": "01:5c:59:48:7d:b9:e6",
  "expires": "1511816276",
  "ip_addr": "192.168.128.64",
  "hostname": "paradrop-iPod"
}]

GET /api/v1/chutes/(chute)/networks/
network/ssid Get currently configured SSID for the chute network.

Example request:
GET /api/v1/chutes/captive-portal/networks/wifi/ssid

Example response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json


"ssid": "Free WiFi",
"bssid": "02:00:08:24:03:dd"
}

**PUT /api/v1/chutes/(chute)/networks/ network/ssid** Change the configured SSID for the chute network.

The change will not persist after a reboot. If a persistent change is desired, you should update the chute configuration instead.

**Example request:**

```
PUT /api/v1/chutes/captive-portal/networks/wifi/ssid
Content-Type: application/json

{
    "ssid": "Best Free WiFi"
}
```

**Example response:**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

{
    "message": "OK"
}
```

**GET /api/v1/chutes/(chute)/networks/ network** Get information about a network configured for the chute.

**Example request:**

```
GET /api/v1/chutes/captive-portal/networks/wifi
```

**Example response:**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

{
    "interface": "wlan0",
    "type": "wifi",
    "name": "wifi"
}
```

**GET /api/v1/chutes/(chute)/networks** Get list of networks configured for the chute.

**Example request:**

```
GET /api/v1/chutes/captive-portal/networks
```

**Example response:**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

(continues on next page)"
[ { "interface": "wlan0", "type": "wifi", "name": "wifi" } ]

GET /api/v1/chutes/(chute)/config
Get current chute configuration.

Example request:
GET /api/v1/chutes/captive-portal/config

Example response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "net": {
    "wifi": {
      "dhcp": {
        "lease": "1h",
        "limit": 250,
        "start": 3
      },
      "intfName": "wlan0",
      "options": {
        "isolate": True
      },
      "ssid": "Free WiFi",
      "type": "wifi"
    }
  }
}

PUT /api/v1/chutes/(chute)/config
Update the chute configuration and restart to apply changes.

Example request:
PUT /api/v1/chutes/captive-portal/config
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "net": {
    "wifi": {
      "dhcp": {
        "lease": "1h",
        "limit": 250,
        "start": 3
      },
      "intfName": "wlan0",
      "options": {
        "isolate": True
      },
      "ssid": "Free WiFi",
      "type": "wifi"
    }
  }
}
Example response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "change_id": 1
}
```

**GET /api/v1/chutes/(chute)/cache**

Get chute cache contents.

The chute cache is a key-value store used during chute installation. It can be useful for debugging the Paradrop platform.

**GET /api/v1/chutes/(chute)**

Get information about an installed chute.

Example request:

```
GET /api/v1/chutes/hello-world
```

Example response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "environment": {},
  "name": "hello-world",
  "allocation": {
    "cpu_shares": 1024,
    "prioritize_traffic": false
  },
  "state": "running",
  "version": "x1511808778",
  "resources": null
}
```

### 10.4 Device Configuration

This module exposes device configuration.

Endpoints for these functions can be found under /api/v1/config.

**POST /api/v1/config/factoryReset**

Initiate the factory reset process.
PUT /api/v1/config/hostconfig
Replace the device’s host configuration.

Example request:

```
PUT /api/v1/config/hostconfig
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "firewall": {
    "defaults": {
      "forward": "ACCEPT",
      "input": "ACCEPT",
      "output": "ACCEPT"
    }
  },
  ...
}
```

Example response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

{
  change_id: 1
}
```

For a complete example, please see the Host Configuration section.

GET /api/v1/config/hostconfig
Get the device’s current host configuration.

Example request:

```
GET /api/v1/config/hostconfig
```

Example response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "firewall": {
    "defaults": {
      "forward": "ACCEPT",
      "input": "ACCEPT",
      "output": "ACCEPT"
    }
  },
  ...
}
```

For a complete example, please see the Host Configuration section.

GET /api/v1/config/new-config
Generate a new node configuration based on the hardware.

Example request:
GET /api/v1/config/new_config

Example response:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "firewall": {
    "defaults": {
      "forward": "ACCEPT",
      "input": "ACCEPT",
      "output": "ACCEPT"
    }
  },
  
  ...
}

For a complete example, please see the Host Configuration section.

POST /api/v1/config/provision
Provision the device with credentials from a cloud controller.

GET /api/v1/config/provision
Get the provision status of the device.

GET /api/v1/config/settings
Get current values of system settings.
These are the values from paradrop.base.settings. Settings are loaded at system initialization from the settings.ini file and environment variables. They are intended to be read-only after initialization.
This endpoint returns the settings as a dictionary with lowercase field names.

Example: {
  "portal_server_port": 8080, ...
}

GET /api/v1/config/pdconf
Get configuration sections from pdconf.

This returns a list of configuration sections and whether they were successfully applied. This is intended for debugging purposes.

PUT /api/v1/config/pdconf
Trigger pdconf to reload UCI configuration files.

Trigger pdconf to reload UCI configuration files and return the status. This function is intended for low-level debugging of the paradrop pdconf module.

GET /api/v1/config/pdid
Get the device’s current ParaDrop ID. This is the identifier assigned by the cloud controller.

Example request:

GET /api/v1/config/pdid

Example response:
### POST /api/v1/config/sshKeys/(user)
Manage list of authorized keys for SSH access.

### GET /api/v1/config/sshKeys/(user)
Manage list of authorized keys for SSH access.

## 10.5 Device Information

Provide information of the router, e.g. board version, CPU information, memory size, disk size.

Endpoints for these functions can be found under /api/v1/info.

### GET /api/v1/info/environment
Get environment variables.

Returns a dictionary containing the environment variables passed to the Paradrop daemon. This is useful for development and debugging purposes (e.g. see how PATH is set on Paradrop when running in different contexts).

**Example request:**

GET /api/v1/info/environment

**Example response:**

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

```json
{
  "LANG": "C.UTF-8",
  "SNAP_REVISION": "x73",
  "SNAP_COMMON": "/var/snap/paradrop-daemon/common",
  "XDG_RUNTIME_DIR": "/run/user/0/snap.paradrop-daemon",
  "SNAP_USER_COMMON": "/root/snap/paradrop-daemon/common",
  "SNAP_LIBRARY_PATH": "/var/lib/snapd/lib/gl:/var/lib/snapd/void",
  "SNAP_NAME": "paradrop-daemon",
  "PWD": "/var/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73",
  "PATH": "/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73/usr/sbin:/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73/usr/bin:/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73/sbin:/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73/bin:/usr/local/sbin:/usr/local/bin:/usr/sbin:/usr/bin:/sbin:/bin:/usr/games:/usr/local/games",
  "SNAP": "/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73",
  "SNAP_DATA": "/var/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73",
  "SNAP_VERSION": "0.9.2",
  "SNAP_ARCH": "amd64",
  "SNAP_USER_DATA": "/root/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73",
  "TEMPDIR": "/tmp",
  "HOME": "/root/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73",
  "SNAP_REEXEC": "",
  "LD_LIBRARY_PATH": "/var/lib/snapd/lib/gl:/var/lib/snapd/void:/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73/usr/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu::/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73/lib:/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73/usr/lib:/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73/lib:/x86_64-linux-gnu:/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73/usr/lib:/x86_64-linux-gnu",
} (continues on next page)```
GET /api/v1/info/telemetry
Get a telemetry report.
This contains information about resource utilization by chute and system totals. This endpoint returns the same data that we periodically send to the controller if telemetry is enabled.

GET /api/v1/info/hardware
Get information about the hardware platform.

Example request:
GET /api/v1/info/hardware

Example response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

{
    "wifi": [
        {
            "slot": "pci/0000:04:00.0",
            "vendorId": "0x168c",
            "macAddr": "04:f0:21:2f:b7:c1",
            "id": "pci-wifi-0",
            "deviceId": "0x003c"
        },
        {
            "slot": "pci/0000:06:00.0",
            "vendorId": "0x168c",
            "macAddr": "04:f0:21:0f:78:28",
            "id": "pci-wifi-1",
            "deviceId": "0x002a"
        }
    ],
    "memory": 2065195008,
    "vendor": "PC Engines",
    "board": "APU 1.0",
    "cpu": "x86_64"
}
```

GET /api/v1/info/software
Get information about the operating system.
Returns a dictionary containing information the BIOS version, OS version, kernel version, Paradrop version, and system uptime.

Example request:
GET /api/v1/info/software

Example response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

{
    "biosVersion": "SageBios_PCEngines_APU-45",
    "biosDate": "04/05/2014",
    "uptime": 15351,
    "kernelVersion": "Linux-4.4.0-101-generic",
    "pdVersion": "0.9.2",
    "biosVendor": "coreboot",
    "osVersion": "Ubuntu 4.4.0-101.124-generic 4.4.95"
}

GET /api/v1/info/features
Get features supported by the host.

This is a list of strings specifying features supported by the daemon.

Explanation of feature strings:

hostapd-control The daemon supports the hostapd control interface and provides a websocket channel for accessing it.

Example request:

GET /api/v1/info/features

Example response:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

[  "hostapd-control"
]
11.1 pdtools

Paradrop command line utility.

```
pdtools [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...
```

11.1.1 chute

Utilities for developing chutes.

These commands all operate on a chute project in the current working directory. Remember, that all chutes must have a paradrop.yaml file in the top-level directory. You can create one interactively with the initialize command.

```
pdtools chute [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...
```

add-wifi-ap

Add a WiFi AP to the chute configuration.

ESSID must be between 1 and 32 characters in length. Spaces are allowed if you enclose the argument in quotation marks.

```
pdtools chute add-wifi-ap [OPTIONS] ESSID
```

Options

```
--password <password>
```

Password for the network, must be at least 8 characters if specified.
---force
   Overwrite an existing section in the configuration file.

Arguments

ESSID
   Required argument

enable-web-service

Configure chute for providing a web service.

This command adds information to the paradrop.yaml file about a web server that runs as part of the chute. PORT should be the port that the chute code listens on. Paradrop will forward external requests to this port. If the chute runs multiple services, then SERVICE should be used to indicate the name of the service that runs the web server. For most chutes, the default “main” will be appropriate.

```
pdtools chute enable-web-service [OPTIONS] PORT
```

Options

-s, --service <service>
   Name of service in chute which runs the web server.

Arguments

PORT
   Required argument

export-configuration

Export chute configuration in JSON or YAML format.

The configuration format used by the cloud API is slightly different from the paradrop.yaml file. This command can export a JSON object in a form suitable for installing the chute through the cloud API.

The config object will usually be used in an envelope like the following: {
   "updateClass": "CHUTE", "updateType": "update", "config": { config-object }
}

```
pdtools chute export-configuration [OPTIONS]
```

Options

-f, --format <format>
   Format (json or yaml)
initialize

Interactively create a paradrop.yaml file.

```shell
pdtools chute initialize [OPTIONS]
```

Options

`--legacy`
Create a single-service chute using older syntax.

set

Set a value in the paradrop.yaml file.

PATH must be a dot-separated path to a value in the paradrop.yaml file, such as “config.web.port”. VALUE will be interpreted as a string, numeric, or boolean type as appropriate.

Changing values inside a list is not currently supported. For that you will need to edit the file directly.

Example: set config.web.port 80

```shell
pdtools chute set [OPTIONS] PATH VALUE
```

Arguments

**PATH**
Required argument

**VALUE**
Required argument

validate

Validate the paradrop.yaml file.

A note about versions: this command validates the chute configuration against the current rules for the installed version of pdtools. If the chute is to be installed on a Paradrop node running a different version, then this command may not be reliable for determining compatibility.

```shell
pdtools chute validate [OPTIONS]
```

11.1.2 cloud

Access services provided by a cloud controller.

By default the cloud controller is assumed to be paradrop.org. This can be configured through the environment variable PDSERVER_URL.

```shell
pdtools cloud [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...
```
claim-node

Take ownership of a node by using a claim token.
TOKEN is a hard-to-guess string that the previous owner would have configured when setting the node’s status as orphaned.

```
pdtools cloud claim-node [OPTIONS] TOKEN
```

Options

```
-n, --name <name>
  Name of the node
```

Arguments

```
TOKEN
  Required argument
```

create-node

Create a new node to be tracked by the controller.
NAME must be unique among the nodes that you own and may only consist of lowercase letters, numbers, and hyphens. It must also begin with a letter.

```
pdtools cloud create-node [OPTIONS] NAME
```

Options

```
--orphaned, --not-orphaned
  Allow another user to claim the node.
--claim <claim>
  Claim token required to claim the node.
```

Arguments

```
NAME
  Required argument
```

delete-node

Delete a node that is tracked by the controller.
NAME must be the name of a node that you own.

```
pdtools cloud delete-node [OPTIONS] NAME
```
Arguments

NAME
   Required argument

**describe-node**

Get detailed information about an existing node.
NAME must be the name of a node that you own.

```
pdtools cloud describe-node [OPTIONS] NAME
```

Arguments

NAME
   Required argument

**edit-node-description**

Interactively edit the node description and save.
NAME must be the name of a node that you own.
Open the text editor specified by the EDITOR environment variable with the current node description. If you save and exit, the changes will be applied to the node.

```
pdtools cloud edit-node-description [OPTIONS] NAME
```

Arguments

NAME
   Required argument

**group-add-node**

Add a node to a group for other members to access.
GROUP must be the string ID of a group. NODE must be the name of a node that you control.

```
pdtools cloud group-add-node [OPTIONS] GROUP NODE
```

Arguments

GROUP
   Required argument

NODE
   Required argument
help
Show this message and exit.

```
pdtools cloud help [OPTIONS]
```

import-ssh-key
Add an authorized key from a public key file.

PATH must be a path to a public key file, which corresponds to a private key that SSH can use for authentication. Typically, ssh-keygen will place the public key in “~/.ssh/id_rsa.pub”.

```
pdtools cloud import-ssh-key [OPTIONS] PATH
```

Arguments

**PATH**
Required argument

list-groups
List groups that you belong to.

```
pdtools cloud list-groups [OPTIONS]
```

list-nodes
List nodes that you own or have access to.

```
pdtools cloud list-nodes [OPTIONS]
```

login
Interactively login to your user account on the controller.
Authenticate with the controller using account credentials that you created either through the website or with the register command. Typically, the username will be your email address.

```
pdtools cloud login [OPTIONS]
```

logout
Log out and remove stored credentials.

```
pdtools cloud logout [OPTIONS]
```
**register**

Interactively create an account on the controller.

```
pdtools cloud register [OPTIONS]
```

**rename-node**

Change the name of a node.

NAME must be the name of a node that you control. NEW_NAME is the desired new name. It must adhere to the same naming rules as for the create-node command, namely, it must begin with a letter and consist of only lowercase letters, numbers, and hyphen.

```
pdtools cloud rename-node [OPTIONS] NAME NEW_NAME
```

**Arguments**

- **NAME**  
  Required argument
- **NEW_NAME**  
  Required argument

### 11.1.3 device

(deprecated) Sub-tree for configuring a device.

These commands are deprecated. Please use the equivalent commands under `pdtools node --help`.

```
pdtools device [OPTIONS] ADDRESS COMMAND [ARGS]...
```

**Arguments**

- **ADDRESS**  
  Required argument

**audio**

Control device audio properties.

```
pdtools device audio [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...
```

**info**

Get audio server information.

```
pdtools device audio info [OPTIONS]
```
load-module

Load a module.

```
pdtools device audio load-module [OPTIONS] NAME
```

Arguments

**NAME**
Required argument

modules

List loaded modules.

```
pdtools device audio modules [OPTIONS]
```

sink

Configure audio sink.

```
pdtools device audio sink [OPTIONS] SINK_NAME COMMAND [ARGS]...
```

Arguments

**SINK_NAME**
Required argument

volume

Set sink volume.

```
pdtools device audio sink volume [OPTIONS] [CHANNEL_VOLUME]...
```

Arguments

**CHANNEL_VOLUME**
Optional argument(s)

sinks

List audio sinks.

```
pdtools device audio sinks [OPTIONS]
```
source

Configure audio source.

```
pdtools device audio source [OPTIONS] SOURCE_NAME COMMAND [ARGS]...
```

Arguments

```
SOURCE_NAME
  Required argument
```

volume

Set source volume.

```
pdtools device audio source volume [OPTIONS] [CHANNEL_VOLUME]...
```

Arguments

```
CHANNEL_VOLUME
  Optional argument(s)
```

sources

List audio sources.

```
pdtools device audio sources [OPTIONS]
```

changes

List changes in the working queue.

```
pdtools device changes [OPTIONS]
```

chute

Sub-tree for configuring a chute.

```
pdtools device chute [OPTIONS] CHUTE COMMAND [ARGS]...
```

Arguments

```
CHUTE
  Required argument
```
cache

Get details from the chute installation.

`pdtools device chute cache [OPTIONS]`

config

Get the chute’s current configuration.

`pdtools device chute config [OPTIONS]`

delete

Uninstall the chute.

`pdtools device chute delete [OPTIONS]`

edit-environment

Interactively edit the chute environment vairables.

`pdtools device chute edit-environment [OPTIONS]`

info

Get information about the chute.

`pdtools device chute info [OPTIONS]`

logs

Watch log messages from a chute.

`pdtools device chute logs [OPTIONS]`

network

Sub-tree for accessing chute network.

`pdtools device chute network [OPTIONS] NETWORK COMMAND [ARGS]...`

Arguments

**NETWORK**

Required argument
station

Sub-tree for accessing network stations.

```
pdtools device chute network station [OPTIONS] STATION COMMAND [ARGS]...
```

Arguments

**STATION**
Required argument

delete

Kick a station off the network.

```
pdtools device chute network station delete [OPTIONS]
```

show

Show station information.

```
pdtools device chute network station show [OPTIONS]
```

stations

List stations connected to the network.

```
pdtools device chute network stations [OPTIONS]
```

networks

List the chute’s networks.

```
pdtools device chute networks [OPTIONS]
```

reconfigure

Reconfigure the chute without rebuilding.

```
pdtools device chute reconfigure [OPTIONS]
```

restart

Restart the chute.
shell

Open a shell inside a chute.
This requires you to have enabled SSH access to the device and installed bash inside your chute.

```
shell
```

start

Start the chute.

```
start
```

stop

Stop the chute.

```
stop
```

update

Update the chute from the working directory.

```
update
```

chutes

View or create chutes on the router.

```
chutes
```

create

Install a chute from the working directory.

```
create
```

list

List chutes installed on the router.

```
list
```
hostconfig

Sub-tree for the host configuration.

```
pdtools device hostconfig [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...
```

change

Change one setting in the host configuration.

```
pdtools device hostconfig change [OPTIONS] OPTION VALUE
```

Arguments

```
OPTION
  Required argument

VALUE
  Required argument
```

edit

Interactively edit the host configuration.

```
pdtools device hostconfig edit [OPTIONS]
```

login

Log in using device-local credentials.

```
pdtools device login [OPTIONS]
```

logout

Log out by removing any stored access tokens.

```
pdtools device logout [OPTIONS]
```

password

Change the router admin password.

```
pdtools device password [OPTIONS]
```
pdconf

Access the pdconf subsystem.

pdconf manages low-level configuration of the Paradrop device. These commands are implemented for debugging purposes and are not intended for ordinary configuration purposes.

```
pdtools device pdconf [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...
```

reload

Force pdconf to reload files.

```
pdtools device pdconf reload [OPTIONS]
```

show

Show status of pdconf subsystem.

```
pdtools device pdconf show [OPTIONS]
```

provision

Provision the router.

```
pdtools device provision [OPTIONS] ROUTER_ID ROUTER_PASSWORD
```

Options

```
--server <server>
--wamp <wamp>
```

Arguments

```
ROUTER_ID
   Required argument
ROUTER_PASSWORD
   Required argument
```

snapd

Access the snapd subsystem.

```
pdtools device snapd [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...
```
**connectall**

Connect all interfaces.

```
pdtools device snapd connectall [OPTIONS]
```

**createuser**

Create user account.

```
pdtools device snapd createuser [OPTIONS] EMAIL
```

**Arguments**

**EMAIL**

Required argument

**sshkeys**

Sub-tree for accessing SSH authorized keys.

```
pdtools device sshkeys [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...
```

**Options**

`--user <user>`

**add**

Add an authorized key from a file.

```
pdtools device sshkeys add [OPTIONS] PATH
```

**Arguments**

**PATH**

Required argument

**list**

List authorized keys.

```
pdtools device sshkeys list [OPTIONS]
```

11.1. pdtools
watch

Stream messages for a change in progress.

```
pdtools device watch [OPTIONS] CHANGE_ID
```

**Arguments**

**CHANGE_ID**
Required argument

11.1.4 discover

Discover Paradrop nodes on the network.

```
pdtools discover [OPTIONS]
```

11.1.5 group

(deprecated) Manage a user group.

These commands are deprecated. Please use the equivalent commands under `pdtools cloud --help`.

```
pdtools group [OPTIONS] GROUP_ID COMMAND [ARGS]...
```

**Arguments**

**GROUP_ID**
Required argument

**add-router**

Add a router to the group.

```
pdtools group add-router [OPTIONS] ROUTER_ID
```

**Arguments**

**ROUTER_ID**
Required argument

11.1.6 help

Show this message and exit

```
pdtools help [OPTIONS]
```
11.1.7 list-groups

(deprecated) List user groups.
Please use `pdtools cloud list-groups`.

```
pdtools list-groups [OPTIONS]
```

11.1.8 node

Manage a Paradrop edge compute node.

These commands respect the following environment variables:

PDTOOLS_NODE_TARGET Default target node name or address.

```
pdtools node [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...
```

Options

```
-t, --target <target>
Target node name or address

--with-auth-cloud, --without-auth-cloud
Use a cloud token to authenticate with the node

--with-auth-default, --without-auth-default
Try the default credentials

--with-auth-environment, --without-auth-environment
Use a token from the environment variable PARADROP_API_TOKEN

--with-auth-prompt, --without-auth-prompt
Prompt for a password

--with-auth-saved, --without-auth-saved
Use a saved token from a previous interaction
```

connect-snap-interfaces

Connect all interfaces for installed snaps.

```
pdtools node connect-snap-interfaces [OPTIONS]
```

create-user

Create local Linux user connected to Ubuntu store account.

EMAIL must be an email address which is registered as Ubuntu One account. The name of the local account that is created will depend on the email address used. If in doubt, use “info@paradrop.io”, which will result in a user named “paradrop” being created.

```
pdtools node create-user [OPTIONS] EMAIL
```
Arguments

EMAIL
   Required argument

describe-audio

Display audio subsystem information.
Display information from the local PulseAudio server such as the default source and sink.

```
pdtools node describe-audio [OPTIONS]
```

describe-chute

Display information about a chute.
CHUTE must be the name of an installed chute.

```
pdtools node describe-chute [OPTIONS] CHUTE
```

Arguments

CHUTE
   Required argument

describe-chute-cache

Show internal details from a chute installation.
CHUTE must be the name of an installed chute.
This information is intended for Paradrop daemon developers for debugging purposes. The output is not expected to remain stable between Paradrop versions.

```
pdtools node describe-chute-cache [OPTIONS] CHUTE
```

Arguments

CHUTE
   Required argument

describe-chute-configuration

Display configuration of a chute.
CHUTE must be the name of an installed chute.
This information corresponds to the “config” section in a chute’s paradrop.yaml file.
Arguments

**CHUTE**
Required argument

describe-chute-network-client
Display information about a network client.
CHUTE must be the name of an installed chute. NETWORK must be the name of one of the chute’s configured networks. Typically, this will be “wifi”. CLIENT identifies the network client, such as a MAC address.

describe-pdconf
Show status of the pdconf subsystem.
This information is intended for Paradrop daemon developers for debugging purposes.

describe-provision
Show provisioning status of the node.
This shows whether the node is associated with a cloud controller, and if so, its identifier.

describe-settings
Show node settings.
These are settings that paradrop reads during startup and configure certain behaviors. They can only be modified through environment variables or the settings.ini file.
**edit-chute-configuration**

Interactively edit the chute configuration and restart it.

CHUTE must be the name of an installed chute.

Open the text editor specified by the EDITOR environment variable with the current chute configuration. If you save and exit, the new configuration will be applied and the chute restarted.

```
pdtools node edit-chute-configuration [OPTIONS] CHUTE
```

**Arguments**

- **CHUTE**
  
  Required argument

**edit-chute-variables**

Interactively edit a chute’s environment variables and restart it.

CHUTE must be the name of an installed chute.

Open the text editor specified by the EDITOR environment variable with the current chute environment variables. If you save and exit, the new settings will be applied and the chute restarted.

```
pdtools node edit-chute-variables [OPTIONS] CHUTE
```

**Arguments**

- **CHUTE**
  
  Required argument

**edit-configuration**

Interactively edit the node configuration and apply changes.

Open the text editor specified by the EDITOR environment variable with the current node configuration. If you save and exit, the new configuration will be applied to the node.

```
pdtools node edit-configuration [OPTIONS]
```

**export-configuration**

Display the node configuration in the desired format.

```
pdtools node export-configuration [OPTIONS]
```
Options

`-f, --format <format>`
Format (json or yaml)

**generate-configuration**

Generate a new node configuration based on detected hardware.
The new configuration is not automatically applied. Rather, you can save it to file and use the import-configuration command to apply it.

```
pdtools node generate-configuration [OPTIONS]
```

Options

`-f, --format <format>`
Format (json or yaml)

**help**

Show this message and exit.

```
pdtools node help [OPTIONS]
```

**import-configuration**

Import a node configuration from file and apply changes.
PATH must be a path to a node configuration file in YAML format.

```
pdtools node import-configuration [OPTIONS] PATH
```

**Arguments**

**PATH**
Required argument

**import-ssh-key**

Add an authorized key from a public key file.
PATH must be a path to a public key file, which corresponds to a private key that SSH can use for authentication. Typically, ssh-keygen will place the public key in “~/.ssh/id_rsa.pub”.

```
pdtools node import-ssh-key [OPTIONS] PATH
```
Options

-u, --user <user>
Local username

Arguments

PATH
Required argument

install-chute

Install a chute from the working directory.
Install the files in the current directory as a chute on the node. The directory must contain a paradrop.yaml file. The entire directory will be copied to the node for installation.

```
pdtools node install-chute [OPTIONS]
```

Options

-d, --directory <directory>
Directory containing chute files

list-audio-modules

List modules loaded by the audio subsystem.

```
pdtools node list-audio-modules [OPTIONS]
```

list-audio-sinks

List audio sinks.

```
pdtools node list-audio-sinks [OPTIONS]
```

list-audio-sources

List audio sources.

```
pdtools node list-audio-sources [OPTIONS]
```

list-changes

List queued or in progress changes.

```
pdtools node list-changes [OPTIONS]
```
**list-chute-network-clients**

List clients connected to the chute’s network.

CHUTE must be the name of an installed chute. NETWORK must be the name of one of its configured networks. Typically, this will be called “wifi”.

```
pdtools node list-chute-network-clients [OPTIONS] CHUTE NETWORK
```

**Arguments**

- **CHUTE**
  - Required argument
- **NETWORK**
  - Required argument

**list-chute-networks**

List networks configured by a chute.

CHUTE must be the name of an installed chute.

```
pdtools node list-chute-networks [OPTIONS] CHUTE
```

**Arguments**

- **CHUTE**
  - Required argument

**list-chutes**

List chutes installed on the node

```
pdtools node list-chutes [OPTIONS]
```

**list-devices**

List devices connected to the node.

```
pdtools node list-devices [OPTIONS]
```

**list-snap-interfaces**

List interfaces for snaps installed on the node.

```
pdtools node list-snap-interfaces [OPTIONS]
```
**list-ssh-keys**

List keys authorized for SSH access to the node.

```
pdtools node list-ssh-keys [OPTIONS]
```

**Options**

`-u`, `--user <user>`
Local username

**load-audio-module**

Load a module into the audio subsystem.

MODULE must be the name of a PulseAudio module such as “module-loopback”.

```
pdtools node load-audio-module [OPTIONS] MODULE
```

**Arguments**

**MODULE**
Required argument

**login**

Interactively log in using the local admin password.

Authenticate with the node using the local username and password. Typically, the username will be “paradrop”. The password can be set with the set-password command.

```
pdtools node login [OPTIONS]
```

**logout**

Log out and remove stored credentials.

```
pdtools node logout [OPTIONS]
```

**open-chute-shell**

Open a shell inside the running chute.

CHUTE must be the name of a running chute.

This requires you to have enabled SSH access to the device and installed bash inside your chute.

Changes made to files inside the chute may not be persistent if the chute or the node is restarted. Only changes to files in the “/data” directory will be preserved.
Options

\texttt{-s, --service <service>}
Service belonging to the chute

Arguments

\texttt{CHUTE}
Required argument

\textbf{provision}

Associate the node with a cloud controller.

ID and KEY are credentials that can be found when creating a node on the controller, either through the website or through \texttt{pdtools cloud create-node}. They may also be referred to as the Router ID and the Router Password.

\texttt{pdtools node provision [OPTIONS] ID KEY}

Options

\texttt{-c, --controller <controller>}
Cloud controller endpoint

\texttt{-w, --wamp <wamp>}
WAMP endpoint

Arguments

\textbf{ID}
Required argument

\textbf{KEY}
Required argument

\textbf{reboot}

Reboot the node.

\texttt{pdtools node reboot [OPTIONS]}

\textbf{remove-chute}

Remove a chute from the node.

CHUTE must be the name of an installed chute.


```
pdtools node remove-chute [OPTIONS] CHUTE
```

**Arguments**

**CHUTE**  
Required argument

**remove-chute-network-client**

Remove a connected client from the chute’s network.
CHUTE must be the name of an installed chute. NETWORK must be the name of one of the chute’s configured networks. Typically, this will be “wifi”. CLIENT identifies the network client, such as a MAC address.
Only implemented for wireless clients, this effectively kicks the client off the network.

```
pdtools node remove-chute-network-client [OPTIONS] CHUTE NETWORK CLIENT
```

**Arguments**

**CHUTE**  
Required argument

**NETWORK**  
Required argument

**CLIENT**  
Required argument

**restart-chute**

Restart a chute.
CHUTE must be the name of an installed chute.

```
pdtools node restart-chute [OPTIONS] CHUTE
```

**Arguments**

**CHUTE**  
Required argument

**set-configuration**

Change a node configuration value and apply.
PATH must be a dot-separated path to a value in the node configuration, such as “system.onMissingWiFi”. VALUE will be interpreted as a string, numeric, or boolean type as appropriate.
Changing values inside a list is not currently supported. Use edit-configuration instead.
**pdtools node set-configuration [OPTIONS] PATH VALUE**

### Arguments

**PATH**
Required argument

**VALUE**
Required argument

### set-password

Change the local admin password.

Set the password required by `pdtools node login` and the local web-based administration page.

```
    pdtools node set-password [OPTIONS]
```

### set-sink-volume

Configure audio sink volume.

SINK must be the name of a PulseAudio sink. VOLUME should be one (applied to all channels) or multiple (one for each channel) floating point values between 0 and 1.

```
    pdtools node set-sink-volume [OPTIONS] SINK [VOLUME]...
```

### Arguments

**SINK**
Required argument

**VOLUME**
Optional argument(s)

### set-source-volume

Configure audio source volume.

SOURCE must be the name of a PulseAudio source. VOLUME should be one (applied to all channels) or multiple (one for each channel) floating point values between 0 and 1.

```
    pdtools node set-source-volume [OPTIONS] SOURCE [VOLUME]...
```

### Arguments

**SOURCE**
Required argument

**VOLUME**
Optional argument(s)
**shutdown**

Shut down the node.

```
pdtools node shutdown [OPTIONS]
```

**start-chute**

Start a stopped chute.

CHUTE must be the name of a stopped chute.

```
pdtools node start-chute [OPTIONS] CHUTE
```

**Arguments**

**CHUTE**

Required argument

**stop-chute**

Stop a running chute.

CHUTE must be the name of a running chute.

```
pdtools node stop-chute [OPTIONS] CHUTE
```

**Arguments**

**CHUTE**

Required argument

**trigger-pdconf**

Trigger pdconf to reload configuration.

This function is intended for Paradrop daemon developers for debugging purposes. Generally, you should use edit-configuration and edit-chute-configuration for making configuration changes.

```
pdtools node trigger-pdconf [OPTIONS]
```

**update-chute**

Install a new version of the chute from the working directory.

Install the files in the current directory as a chute on the node. The directory must contain a paradrop.yaml file. The entire directory will be copied to the node for installation.

```
pdtools node update-chute [OPTIONS]
```
Options

-d, --directory <directory>
Directory containing chute files

watch-change-logs

Stream log messages from an in-progress change.
CHANGE_ID must be the ID of a queued or in-progress change as retrieved from the list-changes command.

```
pdtools node watch-change-logs [OPTIONS] CHANGE_ID
```

Arguments

CHANGE_ID
Required argument

watch-chute-logs

Stream log messages from a running chute.
CHUTE must be the name of a running chute.

```
pdtools node watch-chute-logs [OPTIONS] CHUTE
```

Arguments

CHUTE
Required argument

watch-logs

Stream log messages from the Paradrop daemon.

```
pdtools node watch-logs [OPTIONS]
```

11.1.9 routers

(deprecated) Access router information on the controller.
These commands are deprecated. Please use the equivalent commands under `pdtools cloud --help`.

```
pdtools routers [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...
```
claim

Claim an existing router.

```bash
pdtools routers claim [OPTIONS] TOKEN
```

**Arguments**

**TOKEN**

Required argument

create

Create a new router.

```bash
pdtools routers create [OPTIONS] NAME
```

**Options**

```bash
--orphaned, --not-orphaned
--claim <claim>
```

**Arguments**

**NAME**

Required argument

delete

Delete a router.

```bash
pdtools routers delete [OPTIONS] ROUTER_ID
```

**Arguments**

**ROUTER_ID**

Required argument

list

List routers.

```bash
pdtools routers list [OPTIONS]
```
11.1.10 store

Publish and install from the public chute store.

By default the cloud controller is assumed to be paradrop.org. This can be configured through the environment variable PDSERVER_URL.

It is recommended that you log in with the cloud login command before using the store commands.

```
pdtools store [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...
```

create-version

Push a new version of the chute to the store.

```
pdtools store create-version [OPTIONS]
```

describe-chute

Show detailed information about a chute in the store.

NAME must be the name of a chute in the store.

```
pdtools store describe-chute [OPTIONS] NAME
```

Arguments

NAME

Required argument

help

Show this message and exit.

```
pdtools store help [OPTIONS]
```

install-chute

Install a chute from the store.

CHUTE must be the name of a chute in the store. NODE must be the name of a node that you control.

```
pdtools store install-chute [OPTIONS] CHUTE NODE
```

Options

```
-f, --follow
  Follow chute updates.
-v, --version <version>
  Version of the chute to install.
```
Arguments

**CHUTE**
Required argument

**NODE**
Required argument

**list-chutes**

List chutes in the store that you own or have access to.

```
pdtools store list-chutes [OPTIONS]
```

**list-versions**

List versions of a chute in the store.
NAME must be the name of a chute in the store.

```
pdtools store list-versions [OPTIONS] NAME
```

Arguments

**NAME**
Required argument

**register**

Register a chute with the store.
The chute information including name will be taken from the paradrop.yaml file in the current working directory. If you receive an error, it may be that a chute with the same name is already registered.

```
pdtools store register [OPTIONS]
```

Options

**--public, --not-public**

List the chute publicly for other users to download.

**watch-update-messages**

Stream log messages from an in-progress update.

NODE must be the name or ID of a node that you control. UPDATE_ID must be the ID associated with an in-progress update.

```
pdtools store watch-update-messages [OPTIONS] NODE_ID UPDATE_ID
```
Options

--interval <interval>
   Interval to check for new messages

Arguments

NODE_ID
   Required argument

UPDATE_ID
   Required argument

11.1.11 wizard

Set up environment for development.

pdtools wizard [OPTIONS]
12.1 Subpackages

12.1.1 paradrop.airshark package

Submodules

paradrop.airshark.airshark module

class AirsharkManager
   Bases: object
   add_analyzer_observer(observer)
   add_spectrum_observer(observer)
   check_spectrum()
   on_analyzer_message(message)
   on_interface_down(interface)
   on_interface_up(interface)
   read_raw_samples()
   remove_analyzer_observer(observer)
   remove_spectrum_observer(observer)
   status()

paradrop.airshark.analyzer module

class AnalyzerProcessProtocol(airshark_manager)
childDataReceived(childFd, data)
connectionMade()
feedSpectrumData(data)
isRunning()
processEnded(status)
stop()

paradrop.airshark.scanner module

class Scanner (interface)
    Bases: object
    cmd_chanscan()
    cmd_disable()
    cmd_set_samplecount(count)
    cmd_set_short_repeat(short_repeat)
    debugfs_dir = None
    dev_to_phy(dev)
    freqlist = None
    get_debugfs_dir()
    interface = None
    process = None
    set_freqs(minf, maxf, spacing)
    spectrum_reader = None
    start()
    stop()

paradrop.airshark.spectrum_reader module

class SpectrumReader (path)
    Bases: object
    
    static decode()
    For information about the decoding of spectral samples see: https://wireless.wiki.kernel.org/en/users/drivers/ath9k/spectral_scan https://github.com/erikarn/ath_radar_stuff/tree/master/lib and your ath9k implementation in e.g. /drivers/net/wireless/ath/ath9k/common-spectral.c
    flush()
    hdrsize = 3
    pktsize = 73
    read_samples()
    sc_wide = 0.3125
Module contents

12.1.2 paradrop.backend package

Submodules

paradrop.backend.airshark_api module

APIs for developers to check whether Airshark feature is available or not

```python
class AirsharkApi(airshark_manager):
    Bases: object

    routes
        L{Klein} is an object which is responsible for maintaining the routing configuration of our application.

        @ivar _url_map: A C{werkzeug.routing.Map} object which will be used for routing resolution.

        @ivar _endpoints: A C{dict} mapping endpoint names to handler functions.

    status
```

paradrop.backend.airshark_ws module

```python
class AirsharkAnalyzerFactory(airshark_manager, *args, **kwargs):
    Bases: autobahn.twisted.websocket.WebSocketServerFactory

    buildProtocol(addr)
        Create an instance of a subclass of Protocol.

        The returned instance will handle input on an incoming server connection, and an attribute “factory”
        pointing to the creating factory.

        Alternatively, C{None} may be returned to immediately close the new connection.

        Override this method to alter how Protocol instances get created.

        @param addr: an object implementing L{twisted.internet.interfaces.IAddress}
```

class AirsharkAnalyzerProtocol(factory):

    onClose(wasClean, code, reason)
        Implements autobahn.websocket.interfaces.IWebSocketChannel.onClose()

    onOpen()
        Implements autobahn.websocket.interfaces.IWebSocketChannel.onOpen()

    on_analyzer_message(message)

class AirsharkSpectrumFactory(airshark_manager, *args, **kwargs):
    Bases: autobahn.twisted.websocket.WebSocketServerFactory

    buildProtocol(addr)
        Create an instance of a subclass of Protocol.

        The returned instance will handle input on an incoming server connection, and an attribute “factory”
        pointing to the creating factory.

        Alternatively, C{None} may be returned to immediately close the new connection.

        Override this method to alter how Protocol instances get created.
@param addr: an object implementing L{twisted.internet.interfaces.IAddress}

class AirsharkSpectrumProtocol (factory)
    onClose (wasClean, code, reason)
        Implements autobahn.websocket.interfaces.IWebSocketChannel.onClose()
    onOpen ()
        Implements autobahn.websocket.interfaces.IWebSocketChannel.onOpen()
    on_spectrum_data (data)

paradrop.backend.auth module

class AuthApi (password_manager, token_manager)
    Bases: object
    auth_cloud (request)
        Login using credentials from the cloud controller.
        This is an experimental new login method that lets users present a token that they received from the cloud controller as a login credential for a node. The idea is to enable easy access for multiple developers to share a node, for example, during a tutorial.
        Instead of a username/password, the user presents a token received from the cloud controller. The verify_cloud_token function verifies the validity of the token with the controller, and if successful, retrieves information about the bearer, particularly the username and role. Finally, we generate a new token that enables the user to authenticate with local API endpoints.
    local_login (request)
        Login using local authentication (username+password).
    routes
        L{Klein} is an object which is responsible for maintaining the routing configuration of our application.
        @ivar _url_map: A C{werkzeug.routing.Map} object which will be used for routing resolution.
        @ivar _endpoints: A C{dict} mapping endpoint names to handler functions.
    check_auth (request, password_manager, token_manager)
    get_access_level (user, node)
    get_allowed_bearer ()
        Return set of allowed bearer tokens.
    get_username_password (userpass)
        Please note: username and password can either be presented in plain text such as “admin:password” or base64 encoded such as “YWRtaW46cGFzc3dvcmQ=”. Both forms should be returned from this function.
    requires_auth (func)
        Use as a decorator for API functions to require authorization.
        This checks the Authorization HTTP header. It handles username and password as well as bearer tokens.
    verify_cloud_token (token)
    verify_password (password_manager, userpass)
paradrop.backend.chute_api module

Install and manage chutes on the host.

Endpoints for these functions can be found under /api/v1/chutes.

class ChuteApi(update_manager)
    Bases: object
    
    create_chute(request)
    delete_chute(request, chute)
    delete_station(request, chute, network, mac)
    get_chute(request, chute)
        Get information about an installed chute.

        Example request:
        
        GET /api/v1/chutes/hello-world

        Example response:
        
        HTTP/1.1 200 OK
        Content-Type: application/json
        
        {
            "environment": {},
            "name": "hello-world",
            "allocation": {
                "cpu_shares": 1024,
                "prioritize_traffic": false
            },
            "state": "running",
            "version": "x1511808778",
            "resources": null
        }

    get_chute_cache(request, chute)
        Get chute cache contents.

        The chute cache is a key-value store used during chute installation. It can be useful for debugging the Paradrop platform.

    get_chute_config(request, chute)
        Get current chute configuration.

        Example request:
        
        GET /api/v1/chutes/captive-portal/config

        Example response:
        
        HTTP/1.1 200 OK
        Content-Type: application/json
        
        {
            "net": {
                "wifi": {
                    "dhcp": {
                    }
                }
            }
        }
"lease": "1h",
"limit": 250,
"start": 3
},
"intfName": "wlan0",
"options": {
  "isolate": True
},
"ssid": "Free WiFi",
"type": "wifi"
}
}

get_chutes(request)
List installed chutes.

Example request:
GET /api/v1/chutes/

Example response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json
[
  {
    "environment": {},
    "name": "hello-world",
    "allocation": {
      "cpu_shares": 1024,
      "prioritize_traffic": false
    },
    "state": "running",
    "version": "x1511808778",
    "resources": null
  }
]

get_hostapd_status(request, chute, network)
Get low-level status information from the access point.

Example request:
GET /api/v1/chutes/captive-portal/networks/wifi/hostapd_status

Example response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "olbc_ht": "0",
  "cac_time_left_seconds": "N/A",
  "num_sta_no_short_slot_time": "0",
  "olbc": "1",
}
"num_sta_non_erp": "0",
"ht_op_mode": "0x4",
"state": "ENABLED",
"num_sta_ht40_intolerant": "0",
"channel": "11",
"bssid[0]": "02:00:08:24:03:dd",
"ieee80211n": "1",
"cac_time_seconds": "0",
"num_sta[0]": "1",
"ieee80211ac": "0",
"phy": "phy0",
"num_sta_ht_no_gf": "1",
"freq": "2462",
"num_sta_ht_20_mhz": "1",
"num_sta_no_short_preamble": "0",
"secondary_channel": "0",
"ssid[0]": "Free WiFi",
"num_sta_no_ht": "0",
"bss[0]": "vwlan7elb"
}

**get_leases** *(request, chute, network)*

Get current list of DHCP leases for chute network.

Returns a list of DHCP lease records with the following fields:

- **expires** lease expiration time (seconds since Unix epoch)
- **mac_addr** device MAC address
- **ip_addr** device IP address
- **hostname** name that the device reported
- **client_id** optional identifier supplied by device

**Example request:**

```
GET /api/v1/chutes/captive-portal/networks/wifi/leases
```

**Example response:**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

[
  {
    "client_id": "01:5c:59:48:7d:b9:e6",
    "expires": "1511816276",
    "ip_addr": "192.168.128.64",
    "hostname": "paradrops-iPod"
  }
]
```

**get_network** *(request, chute, network)*

Get information about a network configured for the chute.

**Example request:**
GET /api/v1/chutes/captive-portal/networks/wifi

Example response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "interface": "wlan0",
  "type": "wifi",
  "name": "wifi"
}
```

`get_networks(request, chute)`

Get list of networks configured for the chute.

Example request:

```
GET /api/v1/chutes/captive-portal/networks
```

Example response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

[
  {
    "interface": "wlan0",
    "type": "wifi",
    "name": "wifi"
  }
]
```

`get_ssid(request, chute, network)`

Get currently configured SSID for the chute network.

Example request:

```
GET /api/v1/chutes/captive-portal/networks/wifi/ssid
```

Example response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "ssid": "Free WiFi",
  "bssid": "02:00:08:24:03:dd"
}
```

`get_station(request, chute, network, mac)`

Get detailed information about a connected station.

Example request:

```
```

Example response:
**HTTP/1.1 200 OK**
Content-Type: application/json

```json
{
    "rx_packets": "230",
    "tdls_peer": "no",
    "authenticated": "yes",
    "rx_bytes": "12511",
    "tx_bitrate": "1.0 MBit/s",
    "tx_retries": "0",
    "signal": "-45 [-49, -48] dBm",
    "authorized": "yes",
    "rx_bitrate": "65.0 MBit/s MCS 7",
    "mfp": "no",
    "tx_failed": "0",
    "inactive_time": "4688 ms",
    "tx_bytes": "34176",
    "wmm_wme": "yes",
    "preamble": "short",
    "tx_packets": "88",
    "signal_avg": "-44 [-48, -47] dBm"
}
```

**get_stations**(request, chute, network)

Get detailed information about connected wireless stations.

**Example request:**

GET /api/v1/chutes/captive-portal/networks/wifi/stations

**Example response:**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

[
    {
        "rx_packets": "230",
        "tdls_peer": "no",
        "authenticated": "yes",
        "rx_bytes": "12511",
        "tx_bitrate": "1.0 MBit/s",
        "tx_retries": "0",
        "signal": "-45 [-49, -48] dBm",
        "authorized": "yes",
        "rx_bitrate": "65.0 MBit/s MCS 7",
        "mfp": "no",
        "tx_failed": "0",
        "inactive_time": "4688 ms",
        "tx_bytes": "34176",
        "wmm_wme": "yes",
        "preamble": "short",
        "tx_packets": "88",
        "signal_avg": "-44 [-48, -47] dBm"
    }
]
```
**hostapd_control** *(request, chute, network)*

**restart_chute** *(request, chute)*

**routes**

L{Klein} is an object which is responsible for maintaining the routing configuration of our application.

@ivar _url_map: A C{werkzeug.routing.Map} object which will be used for routing resolution.

@ivar_endpoints: A C{dict} mapping endpoint names to handler functions.

**set_chute_config** *(request, chute)*

Update the chute configuration and restart to apply changes.

**Example request:**

```bash
PUT /api/v1/chutes/captive-portal/config
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "net": {
    "wifi": {
      "dhcp": {
        "lease": "1h",
        "limit": 250,
        "start": 3
      },
      "intfName": "wlan0",
      "options": {
        "isolate": True
      },
      "ssid": "Better Free WiFi",
      "type": "wifi"
    }
  }
}
```

**Example response:**

```bash
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "change_id": 1
}
```

**set_ssid** *(request, chute, network)*

Change the configured SSID for the chute network.

The change will not persist after a reboot. If a persistent change is desired, you should update the chute configuration instead.

**Example request:**

```bash
PUT /api/v1/chutes/captive-portal/networks/wifi/ssid
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "ssid": "Best Free WiFi"
}
```
Example response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "message": "OK"
}
```

`start_chute` *(request, chute)*

`stop_chute` *(request, chute)*

`update_chute` *(request, chute)*

**class ChuteCacheEncoder** *(skipkeys=False, ensure_ascii=True, check_circular=True, allow_nan=True, sort_keys=False, indent=None, separators=None, encoding='utf-8', default=None)*

Bases: `json.encoder.JSONEncoder`

JSON encoder for chute cache dictionary.

The chute cache can contain arbitrary objects, some of which may not be JSON-serializable. This encoder returns handles unserializable objects by returning the `repr` string.

**default** *(o)*

Implements this method in a subclass such that it returns a serializable object for `o`, or calls the base implementation (to raise a `TypeError`).

For example, to support arbitrary iterators, you could implement default like this:

```python
def default(self, o):
    try:
        iterable = iter(o)
    except TypeError:
        pass
    else:
        return list(iterable)
    # Let the base class default method raise the TypeError
    return JSONEncoder.default(self, o)
```

**class ChuteEncoder** *(skipkeys=False, ensure_ascii=True, check_circular=True, allow_nan=True, sort_keys=False, indent=None, separators=None, encoding='utf-8', default=None)*

Bases: `json.encoder.JSONEncoder`

**default** *(o)*

Implements this method in a subclass such that it returns a serializable object for `o`, or calls the base implementation (to raise a `TypeError`).

For example, to support arbitrary iterators, you could implement default like this:

```python
def default(self, o):
    try:
        iterable = iter(o)
    except TypeError:
        pass
    else:
        return list(iterable)
    # Let the base class default method raise the TypeError
    return JSONEncoder.default(self, o)
```
class UpdateEncoder(skipkeys=False, ensure_ascii=True, check_circular=True, allow_nan=True, sort_keys=False, indent=None, separators=None, encoding='utf-8', default=None)

Bases: json.encoder.JSONEncoder

default(o)

Implement this method in a subclass such that it returns a serializable object for o, or calls the base implementation (to raise a TypeError).

For example, to support arbitrary iterators, you could implement default like this:

```python
def default(self, o):
    try:
        iterable = iter(o)
    except TypeError:
        pass
    else:
        return list(iterable)
# Let the base class default method raise the TypeError
return JSONEncoder.default(self, o)
```

chute_access_allowed(request, chute)

extract_tarred_chute(data)

permission_denied(request)

tarfile_is_safe(tar)

Check the names of files in the archive for safety.

Returns True if all paths are relative and safe or False if any of the paths are absolute (leading slash) or try to access parent directories (leading ..).

paradrop.backend.config_api module

This module exposes device configuration.

Endpoints for these functions can be found under /api/v1/config.

class ConfigApi(update_manager, update_fetcher)

Bases: object

Configuration API.

This class handles HTTP API calls related to router configuration.

factory_reset(**kwargs)

Initiate the factory reset process.

get_hostconfig(request)

Get the device’s current host configuration.

Example request:

GET /api/v1/config/hostconfig

Example response:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

(continues on next page)
For a complete example, please see the Host Configuration section.

**get_pdid** (*request*)
Get the device’s current ParaDrop ID. This is the identifier assigned by the cloud controller.

**Example request:**

```
GET /api/v1/config/pdid
```

**Example response:**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

{
    pdid: "5890e1e5ab7e317e6c6e049f"
}
```

**get_provision** (*request*)
Get the provision status of the device.

**get_settings** (*request*)
Get current values of system settings.

These are the values from paradrop.base.settings. Settings are loaded at system initialization from the settings.ini file and environment variables. They are intended to be read-only after initialization.

This endpoint returns the settings as a dictionary with lowercase field names.

Example:

```
{
    "portal_server_port": 8080,
    ...
}
```

**new_config** (*request*)
Generate a new node configuration based on the hardware.

**Example request:**

```
GET /api/v1/config/new_config
```

**Example response:**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

{
    "firewall": {
        "defaults": {
            "forward": "ACCEPT",
            "input": "ACCEPT",
            "output": "ACCEPT"
        }
    },
    ...
}
```

(continued from previous page)
"defaults": {
    "forward": "ACCEPT",
    "input": "ACCEPT",
    "output": "ACCEPT"
  },
},
...
}

For a complete example, please see the Host Configuration section.

**pdconf** *(request)*

Get configuration sections from pdconf.

This returns a list of configuration sections and whether they were successfully applied. This is intended for debugging purposes.

**pdconf_reload** *(request)*

Trigger pdconf to reload UCI configuration files.

Trigger pdconf to reload UCI configuration files and return the status. This function is intended for low-level debugging of the paradrop pdconf module.

**provision** *(request)*

Provision the device with credentials from a cloud controller.

**routes**

L{Klein} is an object which is responsible for maintaining the routing configuration of our application.

@ivar _url_map: A C{werkzeug.routing.Map} object which will be used for routing resolution.

@ivar _endpoints: A C{dict} mapping endpoint names to handler functions.

**sshKeys** *(request, user)*

Manage list of authorized keys for SSH access.

**start_update** *(request)*

**update_hostconfig** *(request)*

Replace the device’s host configuration.

**Example request:**

```
PUT /api/v1/config/hostconfig
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "firewall": {
    "defaults": {
      "forward": "ACCEPT",
      "input": "ACCEPT",
      "output": "ACCEPT"
    }
  },
  ...
}
```

**Example response:**
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json
{
  change_id: 1
}

For a complete example, please see the Host Configuration section.

### paradrop.backend.cors module

Write the CROSS-ORIGIN RESOURCE SHARING headers required Reference: http://msoulier.wordpress.com/2010/06/05/cross-origin-requests-in-twisted/

```python
config_cors(request)
```

### paradrop.backend.http_server module

The HTTP server to serve local portal and provide RESTful APIs

```python
class HttpServer(update_manager, update_fetcher, airshark_manager, portal_dir=None)
  Bases: object
  airshark_analyzer(request, *args, **kwargs)
  airshark_spectrum(request, *args, **kwargs)
  api_airshark(request, *args, **kwargs)
  api_audio(request)
  api_auth(request)
  api_changes(request, *args, **kwargs)
  api_chute(request, *args, **kwargs)
  api_configuration(request, *args, **kwargs)
  api_information(request, *args, **kwargs)
  api_network(request, *args, **kwargs)
  api_password(request, *args, **kwargs)
  app
    L{Klein} is an object which is responsible for maintaining the routing configuration of our application.
    @ivar _url_map: A C{werkzeug.routing.Map} object which will be used for routing resolution.
    @ivar _endpoints: A C{dict} mapping endpoint names to handler functions.
  change_stream(request, *args, **kwargs)
  chute_logs(request, *args, **kwargs)
  home(request, *args, **kwargs)
  logs(request, *args, **kwargs)
  paradrop_logs(request, *args, **kwargs)
  snapd(request, *args, **kwargs)
```

12.1. Subpackages
status (request, *args, **kwargs)

annotate_routes (router, prefix)
   Annotate klein routes for compatibility with autoflask generator.

setup_http_server (http_server, host, port)

paradrop.backend.information_api module

Provide information of the router, e.g. board version, CPU information, memory size, disk size.

Endpoints for these functions can be found under /api/v1/info.

class InformationApi
   Bases: object

   get_environment (request)
      Get environment variables.

      Returns a dictionary containing the environment variables passed to the Paradrop daemon. This is useful for development and debugging purposes (e.g. see how PATH is set on Paradrop when running in different contexts).

      Example request:

      GET /api/v1/info/environment

      Example response:

      HTTP/1.1 200 OK
      Content-Type: application/json

      
      {  
         "LANG": "C.UTF-8",  
         "SNAP_REVISION": "x73",  
         "SNAP_COMMON": "/var/snap/paradrop-daemon/common",  
         "XDG_RUNTIME_DIR": "/run/user/0/snap.paradrop-daemon",  
         "SNAP_USER_COMMON": "/root/snap/paradrop-daemon/common",  
         "SNAP_LIBRARY_PATH": "/var/lib/snapd/lib/g1:/var/lib/snapd/void",  
         "SNAP_NAME": "paradrop-daemon",  
         "PWD": "/var/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73",  
         "PATH": "/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73/usr/sbin:/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73/usr/bin:/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73/sbin:/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73/bin:/usr/local/bin:/usr/local/sbin:/usr/bin:/sbin:/bin:/usr/games:/usr/local/games",  
         "SNAP": "/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73",  
         "SNAP_DATA": "/var/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73",  
         "SNAP_VERSION": "0.9.2",  
         "SNAP_ARCH": "amd64",  
         "SNAP_USER_DATA": "/root/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73",  
         "TMPDVAR": "/tmp",  
         "HOME": "/root/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73",  
         "SNAP_REEXEC": "",  
         "LD_LIBRARY_PATH": "/var/lib/snapd/lib/g1:/var/lib/snapd/void:/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73:/lib:/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73/usr:/sbin:/usr/sbin:/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73/usr:/lib:/x86_64-linux-gnu:/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73/usr:/lib:/x86_64-linux-gnu:/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73/usr:/lib:/x86_64-linux-gnu:/snap/paradrop-daemon/x73/usr:/lib:/x86_64-linux-gnu",  
         "TMPDVAR": "/tmp"
      }
get_features (request)

Get features supported by the host.

This is a list of strings specifying features supported by the daemon.

Explanation of feature strings:

**hostapd-control**  The daemon supports the hostapd control interface and provides a websocket channel for accessing it.

**Example request:**

```
GET /api/v1/info/features
```

**Example response:**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json
{
    "hostapd-control"
}
```

get_telemetry (request)

Get a telemetry report.

This contains information about resource utilization by chute and system totals. This endpoint returns the same data that we periodically send to the controller if telemetry is enabled.

**hardware_info (request)**

Get information about the hardware platform.

**Example request:**

```
GET /api/v1/info/hardware
```

**Example response:**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json
{
    "wifi": [
        {
            "slot": "pci/0000:04:00.0",
            "vendorId": "0x168c",
            "macAddr": "04:f0:21:2f:b7:c1",
            "id": "pci-wifi-0",
            "deviceId": "0x003c"
        },
        {
            "slot": "pci/0000:06:00.0",
            "vendorId": "0x168c",
            "macAddr": "04:f0:21:0f:78:28",
            "id": "pci-wifi-1"
        }
    ]
}
```
"deviceId": "0x002a"
}
}
"memory": 2065195008,
"vendor": "PC Engines",
"board": "APU 1.0",
"cpu": "x86_64"
}

routes
L{Klein} is an object which is responsible for maintaining the routing configuration of our application.

@ivar _url_map: A C{werkzeug.routing.Map} object which will be used for routing resolution.
@ivar _endpoints: A C{dict} mapping endpoint names to handler functions.

software_info (request)
Get information about the operating system.

Returns a dictionary containing information the BIOS version, OS version, kernel version, Paradrop version, and system uptime.

Example request:
GET /api/v1/info/software

Example response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json

{
  "biosVersion": "SageBios_PCEngines_APU-45",
  "biosDate": "04/05/2014",
  "uptime": 15351,
  "kernelVersion": "Linux-4.4.0-101-generic",
  "pdVersion": "0.9.2",
  "biosVendor": "coreboot",
  "osVersion": "Ubuntu 4.4.0-101.124-generic 4.4.95"
}

paradrop.backend.log_sockjs module

class LogSockJSFactory (chute)
Bases: autobahn.twisted.websocket.WebSocketServerFactory

buildProtocol (addr)
Create an instance of a subclass of Protocol.

The returned instance will handle input on an incoming server connection, and an attribute “factory” pointing to the creating factory.

Alternatively, C{None} may be returned to immediately close the new connection.

Override this method to alter how Protocol instances get created.

@param addr: an object implementing L{twisted.internet.interfaces.IAddress}
class LogSockJSProtocol (factory)

    check_log()

    onClose(wasClean, code, reason)
        Implements autobahn.websocket.interfaces.IWebSocketChannel.onClose()

    onOpen()
        Implements autobahn.websocket.interfaces.IWebSocketChannel.onOpen()

paradrop.backend.password_api module

class PasswordApi (password_manager)
    Bases: object

    For now, we only support set/reset password for the default user: ‘paradrop’
    change(request)
    clear(request)

    routes
        L[Klein] is an object which is responsible for maintaining the routing configuration of our application.
        @ivar _url_map: A C{werkzeug.routing.Map} object which will be used for routing resolution.
        @ivar _endpoints: A C{dict} mapping endpoint names to handler functions.

paradrop.backend.password_manager module

class PasswordManager
    Bases: object

    add_user(user_name, password)
    change_password(user_name, newPassword)
    remove_user(user_name)
    reset()
    verify_password(user_name, password)

paradrop.backend.snapd_resource module

class SnapdResource
    Bases: twisted.web.resource.Resource

    Expose the snapd API by forwarding requests.
    Changed in 0.13: we try to send the request through the governor service so that paradrop can be installed in strict mode.
    https://github.com/snapcore/snapd/wiki/REST-API

    do_snapd_request(request)
        Forward the API request to snapd.

    isLeaf = True
render (request)
Fulfill requests by forwarding them to snapd.

We use a synchronous implementation of HTTP over Unix sockets, so we do the request in a worker thread
and have it call request.finish.

paradrop.backend.status_sockjs module

class StatusSockJSFactory (system_status)
    Bases: autobahn.twisted.websocket.WebSocketServerFactory

    buildProtocol (addr)
    Create an instance of a subclass of Protocol.

    The returned instance will handle input on an incoming server connection, and an attribute “factory”
pointing to the creating factory.

    Alternatively, C{None} may be returned to immediately close the new connection.

    Override this method to alter how Protocol instances get created.

    @param addr: an object implementing L{twisted.internet.interfaces.IAddress}

class StatusSockJSProtocol (factory)

    onClose (wasClean, code, reason)
    Implements autobahn.websocket.interfaces.IWebSocketChannel.onClose()

    onMessage (data, isBinary)
    Implements autobahn.websocket.interfaces.IWebSocketChannel.onMessage()

    onOpen ()
    Implements autobahn.websocket.interfaces.IWebSocketChannel.onOpen()

Module contents

12.1.3 paradrop.base package

Submodules

paradrop.base.cxbr module

Wamp utility methods.

class BaseClientFactory (factory, *args, **kwargs)
internet.protocol.ReconnectingClientFactory

    clientConnectionFailed (connector, reason)
    Called when a connection has failed to connect.

    It may be useful to call connector.connect() - this will reconnect.

    @type reason: L{twisted.python.failure.Failure}

    clientConnectionLost (connector, reason)
    Called when an established connection is lost.

    It may be useful to call connector.connect() - this will reconnect.
@type reason: L{twisted.python.failure.Failure}

initialDelay = 1
maxDelay = 60

class BaseSession(config=None)
Bases: autobahn.twisted.wamp.ApplicationSession

Temporary base class for crossbar implementation
call(procedure, *args, **kwargs)
   Implements autobahn.wamp.interfaces.ICaller.call()
leave()
   Implements autobahn.wamp.interfaces.ISession.leave()
onJoin(**kwargs)
   Implements autobahn.wamp.interfaces.ISession.onJoin()
publish(topic, *args, **kwargs)
   Implements autobahn.wamp.interfaces/IPublisher.publish()
register(endpoint, procedure=None, options=None)
   Implements autobahn.wamp.interfaces.ICallee.register()
classmethod start(address, pdid, realm='paradrop', start_reactor=False, debug=False, extra=None, reconnect=True)
   Creates a new instance of this session and attaches it to the router at the given address and realm.
      reconnect: The session will attempt to reconnect on connection failure and continue trying indefinitely.
stockCall(procedure, *args, **kwargs)
stockPublish(topic, *args, **kwargs)
stockRegister(endpoint, procedure=None, options=None)
stockSubscribe(handler, topic=None, options=None)
subscribe(handler, topic=None, options=None)
   Implements autobahn.wamp.interfaces.ISubscriber.subscribe()

class BaseSessionFactory(config, deferred=None)
Bases: autobahn.twisted.wamp.ApplicationSessionFactory

paradrop.base.exceptions module

Exceptions and their subclasses
TODO: Distill these down and make a heirarchy.

exception AuthenticationError
    Bases: paradrop.base.exceptions.PdServerException

exception ChuteNotFound
    Bases: paradrop.base.exceptions.ParadropException

exception ChuteNotRunning
    Bases: paradrop.base.exceptions.ParadropException

exception DeviceNotFoundException
    Bases: paradrop.base.exceptions.ParadropException
exception **InternalException**
   Bases: exceptions.Exception

exception **InvalidCredentials**
   Bases: paradrop.base.exceptions.PdServerException

exception **ModelNotFound**
   Bases: paradrop.base.exceptions.PdServerException

exception **ParadropException**
   Bases: exceptions.Exception

exception **PdServerException**
   Bases: exceptions.Exception

exception **PdidError**
   Bases: paradrop.base.exceptions.PdServerException

exception **PdidExclusionError**
   Bases: paradrop.base.exceptions.PdServerException

exception **ServiceNotFound** *(name)*
   Bases: paradrop.base.exceptions.ParadropException

paradrop.base.nexus module

Stateful, singleton, paradrop daemon command center. See docstring for NexusBase class for information on settings.

**SETTINGS QUICK REFERENCE:** # assuming the following import from paradrop.base import nexus
   nexus.core.info.version nexus.core.info.pdid

class **AttrWrapper**
   Bases: object

   Simple attr interceptor to make accessing settings simple.
   Stores values in an internal dict called contents.
   Does not allow modification once _lock() is called. Respect it.
   Once you’ve filled it up with the appropriate initial values, set onChange to assign

   **setOnChange**(func)

class **NexusBase**(stealStdio=True, printToConsole=True)
   Bases: object

   **Resolving these values to their final forms:**
   1 - module imported, initial values assigned(as written below)
   2 - class is instatiated, passed settings to replace values
   3 - instance chooses appropriate values based on current state(production or local)

   Each category has its own method for initialization here (see: resolveNetwork, resolvePaths)

   **PDID**  =  None
   **VERSION**  =  1

   **connect**(**kwargs**)
      Takes the given session class and attempts to connect to the crossbar fabric.
      If an existing session is connected, it is cleanly closed.

   **getKey**(name)
      Returns the given key or None
onInfoChange \((key, value)\)
   Called when an internal setting is changed. Trigger a save automatically.

onStart()
onStop()

provision \((pdid, pdserver='https://paradrop.org', wampRouter='wss://paradrop.org/ws')\)

provisioned()
   Checks if this[whatever] appears to be provisioned or not

save()
   Ehh. Ideally this should happen asynchronously.

saveKey \((key, name)\)
   Save the key with the given name. Overwrites by default

createDefaultInfo \((path)\)

resolveInfo \((nexus, path)\)
   Given a path to the config file, load its contents and assign it to the config file as appropriate.

validateInfo \((contents)\)
   Error checking on the read YAML file. This is a temporary method.

   :param contents: the read - in yaml to check

   :type contents: dict.

   :returns: True if valid, else false

writeYaml \((contents, path)\)
   Overwrites content with YAML representation at given path

paradrop.base.output module

Output mapping, capture, storange, and display.

Some of the methods and choice here may seem strange – they are meant to keep this file in

class BaseOutput \((logType)\)
   Bases: object

   Base output type class.

   This class and its subclasses are registered with an attribute on the global ‘out’ function and is responsible for
   formatting the given output stream and returning it as a “log structure” (which is a dict.)

   For example: out.info("Text", anObject)

   requires a custom object to figure out what to do with anObject where the default case will simply parse the
   string with an appropriate color.

   Objects are required to output a dict that minimally contains the keys message and type.

   formatOutput \((logDict)\)
      Convert a logdict into a custom formatted, human readable version suitable for printing to console.

12.1. Subpackages
class ExceptionOutput (logType)
    Bases: paradrop.base.output.BaseOutput

    Handle vanilla exceptions passed directly to us using out.exception

class Level
    Bases: enum.Enum

    ERR = 6
    FATAL = 8
    HEADER = 1
    INFO = 3
    PERF = 4
    SECURITY = 7
    USAGE = 9
    VERBOSE = 2
    WARN = 5

class Output (**kwargs)
    Bases: object

    Class that allows stdout/stderr trickery. By default the paradrop object will contain an @out variable
    (defined below) and it will contain 2 members of “err” and “fatal”.

    Each attribute of this class should be a function which points to a class that inherits IOutput(). We
    call these functions “output streams”.

    The way this Output class is setup is that you pass it a series of kwargs like (stuff=OutputClass()).
    Then at any point in your program you can call “paradrop.out.stuff(’This is a string
    ’)”.

    This way we can easily support different levels of verbosity without the need to use some kind of
    bitmask or anything else. On-the-fly output creation is no longer supported due to the metadata and
    special processing added. It is still possible, but not implemented.

    This is done by the __getattr__ function below, basically in __init__ we set any attributes you pass
    as args, and anything else not defined gets sent to __getattr__ so that it doesn’t error out.

def endLogging ()
    Ask the printing thread to flush and end, then return.

def getLogsSince (target, purge=False)
    Reads all logs and returns their contents. The current log file is not touched. Removes old log files if
    ‘purge’ is set (though this is a topic for debate…)

    The server will be most interested in this call, but it needs to register for new logs first, else there’s a good
    chance to see duplicates.

    NOTE: don’t open all log files, check to open only the ones that might be relevant. This is certainly a bug
    and can cause memory issues.

    Parameters

    • target (float.) — seconds since the GMT epoch. Method returns logs that have times-
    tamps later than this.

    • purge (bool.) — deletes the old log files (except today’s) if set
**Returns** a list of dictionaries containing log information. Not ordered.

**handlePrint** *(logDict)*

All printing objects return their messages. These messages are routed to this method for handling.

Send the messages to the printer. Optionally display the messages. Decorate the print messages with metadata.

**Parameters**

- **logDict** – a dictionary representing this log item. Must contain keys `message` and `type`. :type logDict: `dict`.

**logToConsole** *(newStatus)*

**messageToString** *(message)*

Converts message dicts to a format suitable for printing based on the conversion rules laid out in that class’s implementation.

**Parameters**

- **message** *(dict.)* – the dict to convert to string

**Returns** `str`

**startLogging** *(filePath=None, stealStdio=False, printToConsole=True)*

Begin logging. The output class is ready to go out of the box, but in order to prevent mere imports from stealing stdio or console logging to vanish these must be manually turned on.

**Parameters**

- **filePath** *(str)* – if provided, begin logging to the given directory. If not provided, do not write out logs.
- **stealStdio** *(bool.)* – choose to intercept stdio (including vanilla print statements) or allow it to passthrough
- **printToConsole** *(bool.)* – output the results of all logging to the console. This is primarily a performance consideration when running in production

**stealStdio** *(newStatus)*

**class OutputRedirect** *(output, contentAppearedCallback, logType)*

Bases: `object`

Intercepts passed output object (either stdout and stderr), calling the provided callback method when input appears.

Retains the original mappings so writing can still happen. Performs no formatting.

**flush** ()

**trueWrite** *(contents)*

Someone really does want to output

**write** *(contents)*

Intercept output to the assigned target and callback with it. The true output is returned with the callback so the delegate can differentiate between captured outputs in the case when two redirecters are active.

**class PrintLogThread** *(path, queue, name)*

Bases: `threading.Thread`

All file printing access from one thread.

Receives information when its placed on the passed queue. Called from one location: Output.handlePrint.

Does not close the file: this happens in Output.endLogging. This simplifies the operation of this class, since it only has to concern itself with the queue.
The path must exist before DailyLog runs for the first time.

**run()**
Method representing the thread’s activity.

You may override this method in a subclass. The standard run() method invokes the callable object passed to the object’s constructor as the target argument, if any, with sequential and keyword arguments taken from the args and kwargs arguments, respectively.

```python
class TwistedException(logType):
    Bases: paradrop.base.output.BaseOutput

class TwistedOutput(logType):
    Bases: paradrop.base.output.BaseOutput
```

**blacklist** = ['Starting factory', 'Stopping factory', 'Log opened']

**parseLogPrefix(tb)**
Takes a traceback returned by `extract_tb` and returns the package, module, and line number

**silentLogPrefix(stepsUp)**
logPrefix v2– gets caller information silently (without caller intervention) The single parameter reflects how far up the stack to go to find the caller and depends how deep the direct caller to this method is wrt to the target caller

NOTE: Some calls cannot be silently prefixed (getting into the twisted code is a great example)

**Parameters**
- **stepsUp** – the number of steps to move up the stack for the caller

### paradrop.base.pdutils module

lib.utils.output. Helper for formatting output from Paradrop.

**class Timer(key=", verbose=True)**
Bases: object

A timer object for simple benchmarking.

**Usage:**

```python
with Timer(key='Name of this test') as t:
    do.someCode(thatTakes=aWhile)
```

Once the code finishes executing the time is output.

**check(pkt, pktType, keyMatches=None, **valMatches)**
This function takes an object that was expected to come from a packet (after it has been JSONized) and compares it against the arg requirements so you don’t have to have 10 if() statements to look for keys in a dict, etc..

**Args:**
- @pkt : object to look at
- @pktType : object type expected (dict, list, etc.)
- @keyMatches : a list of minimum keys found in parent level of dict, expected to be an array
- @valMatches : a dict of key:value pairs expected to be found in the parent level of dict

    the value can be data (like 5) OR a type (like this value must be a @list@).

**Returns:** None if everything matches, otherwise it returns a string as to why it failed.

**convertUnicode(elem)**
Converts all unicode strings back into UTF-8 (str) so everything works. Call this function like:

```python
json.loads(s, object_hook=convertUnicode)
```

**class dict2obj(aDict=None, **kwargs)**
Bases: object
**explode** *(pkt, *args)*

This function takes a dict object and explodes it into the tuple requested.

It returns None for any value it doesn’t find.

The only error it throws is if args is not defined.

**Example:** `pkt = {'a':0, 'b':1} 0, 1, None = pdcomm.explode(pkt, 'a', 'b', 'c')`

**jsonPretty** *(j)*

Returns a string of a JSON object in ‘pretty print’ format fully indented, and sorted.

**stimestr** *(x=None)*

**timedur** *(x)*

Print consistent string format of seconds passed. Example: 300 = ‘5 mins’ Example: 86400 = ‘1 day’ Example: 86705 = ‘1 day, 5 mins, 5 sec’

**timeflt** *(*)

**timeint** *(*)

**timestr** *(x=None)*

**urlDecodeMe** *(elem)*

Converts any values that would cause JSON parsing to fail into URL percent encoding equivalents. This function can be used for any valid JSON type including str, dict, list. Returns:

Same element properly decoded.

**urlEncodeMe** *(elem, safe=' ')*

Converts any values that would cause JSON parsing to fail into URL percent encoding equivalents. This function can be used for any valid JSON type including str, dict, list. Returns:

Same element properly encoded.

**paradrop.base.settings module**

This file contains any settings required by ANY and ALL modules of the paradrop system. They are defaulted to some particular value and can be called by any module in the paradrop system with the following code:

```python
from paradrop import settings
print(settings.STUFF)
```

These settings can be overriden by a KYE:VALUE array

If settings need to be changed, they should be done so by the initialization code (such as pdfcd, pdfc_config, etc...)

**This is done by calling the following function:** `settings.updateSettings(settings_array)`

**iterate_module_attributes** *(module)*

Iterate over the attributes in a module.

This is a generator function.

Returns (name, value) tuples.

**loadSettings** *(mode='local', slist=[])*

Take a list of key:value pairs, and replace any setting defined. Also search through the settings module and see if any matching environment variables exist to replace as well.

**Parameters**

- `slist` *(array.)* – the list of key:val settings

**Returns**

None
load_from_file \( (path) \)
Load settings from an INI file.

This will check the configuration file for a lowercase version of all of the settings in this module. It will look in a section called “base”.

The example below will set PORTAL_SERVER_PORT.

```
[base] portal_server_port = 4444
```

def parseValue \( (key) \)
Attempts to parse the key value, so if the string is ‘False’ it will parse a boolean false.

- **Parameters**
  - `key` (string) – the key to parse

- **Returns**
  - the parsed key.

updatePaths \( (configHomeDir, runtimeHomeDir='/var/run/paradrop') \)

**Module contents**

12.1.4 paradrop.confd package

**Submodules**

paradrop.confd.base module

**class ConfigObject \( (name=None) \)**

Bases: object

- `PRIO_CONFIG_IFACE = 30`
- `PRIO_CONFIG_QDISC = 45`
- `PRIO_CREATE_IFACE = 20`
- `PRIO_CREATE_QDISC = 40`
- `PRIO_CREATE_VLAN = 25`
- `PRIO_IPTABLES_RULE = 37`
- `PRIO_IPTABLES_TOP = 35`
- `PRIO_IPTABLES_ZONE = 36`
- `PRIO_START_DAEMON = 60`

**apply \( (allConfigs) \)**

Return a list of commands to apply this configuration.

Most subclasses will need to implement this function.

- Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

**classmethod build \( (manager, source, name, options, comment) \)**

Build a config object instance from the UCI section.

- **Arguments**:
  - `source` – file containing this configuration section
  - `name` – name of the configuration section
    - If None, a unique name will be generated.
  - `options` – dictionary of options loaded from the section
    - `comment` – comment string or None
copy()

Make a copy of the config object.

The copy will receive the same name and option values.

dump()

Return full configuration section as a string.

findByType(allConfigs, module, typename, where={})

Look up sections by type (generator).

where: filter the returned results by checking option values.

classmethod getModule()

Get the module name (e.g. “dhcp”, “wireless”) for a ConfigObject class.

getName()

Return section name.

Subclasses that do not have names (anonymous sections) should override this to return some other unique identifier such as an interface name.

getTypeAndName()

Return tuple (section module, section type, section name).

lookup(allConfigs, sectionModule, sectionType, sectionName, addDependent=True)

Look up a section by type and name.

If addDependent is True (default), the current object will be added as a dependent of the found section.

Will raise an exception if the section is not found.

maskable = True

nextId = 0

options = []

optionsMatch(other)

Test equality of config sections by comparing option values.

static prioritizeConfigs(reverse=False)

Assign priorities to config objects based on the dependency graph.

Priority zero is assigned to all configs with no dependencies.

priority(config1) > priority(config2) means config1 should be applied later than config2, and config1 should be reverted earlier than config2. For configs with the same priority value, it is presumed that order does not matter.

If reverse is True, the priorities are made negative so that traversing in increasing order gives the proper order for reverting.

Returns a list of tuples (priority, config). This format is suitable for heapq.

removeFromParents()

Remove this section from being tracked by its parents.

Call this before discarding a configuration section so that later on, if the parent is updated, it doesn’t try to update non-existent children.

revert(allConfigs)

Return a list of commands to revert this configuration.

Most subclasses will need to implement this function.
Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

**setup()**
Finish object initialization.
This is called after the config object is initialized will all of its options values filled in. Override to do some preparation work before we start generating commands.

```python
typeName = None
```

**updateApply(new, allConfigs)**
Return a list of commands to update to new configuration.
Implementing this is optional for subclasses. The default behavior is to call apply.
Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

**updateRevert(new, allConfigs)**
Return a list of commands to (partially) revert the configuration.
The implementation can be selective about what it reverts (e.g. do not delete an interface if we are only updating its IP address). The default behavior is to call revert.
Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

```python
class ConfigOption(name, type=<type 'str'>, required=False, default=None)
```

**interpretBoolean(s)**
Interpret string as a boolean value.
“0” and “False” are interpreted as False. All other strings result in True. Technically, only “0” and “1” values should be seen in UCI files. However, because of some string conversions in Python, we may encounter “False”.

**paradrop.conf.d.client module**

**reload(path)**
Reload file(s) specified by path.
This function blocks until the request completes. On completion it returns a status string, which is a JSON list of loaded configuration sections with a ‘success’ field. For critical errors it will return None.

**reloadAll()**
Reload all files from the system configuration directory.
This function blocks until the request completes. On completion it returns a status string, which is a JSON list of loaded configuration sections with a ‘success’ field. For critical errors it will return None.

**systemStatus()**
Return system status string from pdconf.

**waitSystemUp()**
Wait for the configuration daemon to finish its first load.
This function blocks until the request completes. On completion it returns a status string, which is a JSON list of loaded configuration sections with a ‘success’ field. For critical errors it will return None.
paradrop.conf.d.command module

class Command(command, parent=None, ignoreFailure=False)
    Bases: object
    execute()
    success()
        Returns True if the command was successfully executed.

class CommandList
    Bases: list
    append(priority, command)
        L.append(object) – append object to end
    commands()
        Iterate over commands in order by priority.
        Commands are first sorted by assigned priority. Within each priority level, the order in which they were added is maintained.

class ErrorCommand(error, parent=None)
    Bases: paradrop.conf.d.command.Command
    Special command object that indicates an error occurred.
    execute()
    success()
        Returns True if the command was successfully executed.

class FunctionCommand(parent, function, *args, **kwargs)
    Bases: paradrop.conf.d.command.Command
    Command that runs a Python function.
    execute()

class KillCommand(pid, parent=None)
    Bases: paradrop.conf.d.command.Command
    Special command object for killing a process
    execute()
    getPid()
    kill(pid, kill_signal=4, timeout=8)
        Kill a child process and wait with timeout.
        1. Send a SIGTERM signal to the process.
        2. Wait up to kill_signal seconds for the process to exit.
        3. If process is still running, send a SIGKILL signal.
        4. Wait up to timeout seconds (cumulative with kill_signal) for the process to exit.
        Returns True if the process exited before timeout seconds elapsed.

paradrop.conf.d.dhcp module

class ConfigDhcp(name=None)
    Bases: paradrop.conf.d.base.ConfigObject
options = [ConfigOption(name='interface', type=<type 'str'>, required=True, default=None), ... 'list'>, required=False, default=[]), ConfigOption(name='relay', type=<type 'list'>, required=False, default=[])]

typename = 'dhcp'

class ConfigDnsmasq(name=None):
    Bases: paradrop.confd.base.ConfigObject

    apply(allConfigs)
    Return a list of commands to apply this configuration.
    Most subclasses will need to implement this function.
    Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

options = [ConfigOption(name='authoritative', type=<type 'bool'>, required=False, default=True), ... 'list'>, required=False, default=None), ConfigOption(name='tftp_root', type=<type 'str'>, required=False, default=None)]

revert(allConfigs)
    Return a list of commands to revert this configuration.
    Most subclasses will need to implement this function.
    Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

typename = 'dnsmasq'

class ConfigDomain(name=None):
    Bases: paradrop.confd.base.ConfigObject

    getName()
    Return section name.
    Subclasses that do not have names (anonymous sections) should override this to return some other unique identifier such as an interface name.

options = [ConfigOption(name='name', type=<type 'str'>, required=False, default=None), ConfigOption(name='ip', type=<type 'str'>, required=False, default=None)]

typename = 'domain'

paradrop.confd.firewall module

class ConfigDefaults(name=None):
    Bases: paradrop.confd.base.ConfigObject

    apply(allConfigs)
    Return a list of commands to apply this configuration.
    Most subclasses will need to implement this function.
    Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

    getName()
    Return section name.
    Subclasses that do not have names (anonymous sections) should override this to return some other unique identifier such as an interface name.

    get_iptables()
    Get the list of iptables commands to use (iptables / ip6tables).

options = [ConfigOption(name='input', type=<type 'str'>, required=False, default='ACCEPT'), ConfigOption(name='output', type=<type 'str'>, required=False, default='ACCEPT'), ConfigOption(name='disable_ipv6', type=<type 'bool'>, required=False, default=None)]

revert(allConfigs)
    Return a list of commands to revert this configuration.
    Most subclasses will need to implement this function.
Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

typename = 'defaults'

updateApply (new, all_configs)
Return a list of commands to update to new configuration.
Implementing this is optional for subclasses. The default behavior is to call apply.
Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

updateRevert (new, all_configs)
Return a list of commands to (partially) revert the configuration.
The implementation can be selective about what it reverts (e.g. do not delete an interface if we are only updating its IP address). The default behavior is to call revert.
Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

class ConfigForwarding (name=None)
Bases: paradrop.confd.base.ConfigObject

apply (all_configs)
Return a list of commands to apply this configuration.
Most subclasses will need to implement this function.
Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

options = [ConfigOption (name='src', type=<type 'str'>, required=True, default=None), ConfigOption (name='dest', type=<type 'str'>, required=True, default=None)]

revert (all_configs)
Return a list of commands to revert this configuration.
Most subclasses will need to implement this function.
Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

typename = 'forwarding'

class ConfigRedirect (name=None)
Bases: paradrop.confd.base.ConfigObject

ANY_PROTO = set(['none', 'any', None])

apply (all_configs)
Return a list of commands to apply this configuration.
Most subclasses will need to implement this function.
Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

options = [ConfigOption (name='src', type=<type 'str'>, required=False, default=None), ConfigOption (name='src_ip', type=<type 'str'>, required=False, default=None), ConfigOption (name='target', type=<type 'str'>, required=False, default='DNAT')]  

revert (all_configs)
Return a list of commands to revert this configuration.
Most subclasses will need to implement this function.
Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

typename = 'redirect'

class ConfigRule (name=None)
Bases: paradrop.confd.base.ConfigObject

12.1. Subpackages
apply (allConfigs)
    Return a list of commands to apply this configuration.
    Most subclasses will need to implement this function.
    Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

get_iptables ()
    Get the list of iptables commands to use (iptables / ip6tables).

options = [ConfigOption(name='name', type=<type 'str'>, required=False, default=None),...]
revert (allConfigs)
    Return a list of commands to revert this configuration.
    Most subclasses will need to implement this function.
    Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

typename = 'rule'
class ConfigZone (name=None)
    Bases: paradrop.confd.base.ConfigObject
    apply (allConfigs)
        Return a list of commands to apply this configuration.
        Most subclasses will need to implement this function.
        Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.
    get_iptables ()
        Get the list of iptables commands to use (iptables / ip6tables).
    options = [ConfigOption(name='name', type=<type 'str'>, required=True, default=None),...]
    revert (allConfigs)
        Return a list of commands to revert this configuration.
        Most subclasses will need to implement this function.
        Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.
    setup ()
        Finish object initialization.
        This is called after the config object is initialized will all of its options values filled in. Override to do some
        preparation work before we start generating commands.
    typename = 'zone'
start_iptables_command (cmd, *args)

paradrop.confd.main module

This module listens for messages and triggers reloading of configuration files. This module is the service side of the
implementation. If you want to issue reload commands to the service, see the client.py file instead.
listen (configManager)
run_thread (execute=True)
    Start pdconfd service as a thread.
    This function schedules pdconfd to run as a thread and returns immediately.
paradrop Documentation, Release 0.13.2

paradrop.conf'd.manager module

class ConfigManager (writeDir, execCommands=True)

    Bases: object

    changingSet (files)
        Return the sections from the current configuration that may have changed.
        This checks which sections from the current configuration came from files in the given file list. These are sections that may be changed or removed when we reload the files.

    execute (commands)
        Execute commands.
        Takes a CommandList object.

    findMatchingConfig (config, byName=False)
        Check the current config for an identical section.
        Returns the matching object or None.

    getPreviousCommands ()
        Get the most recent command list.

    loadConfig (search=None, execute=True)
        Load configuration files and apply changes to the system.
        We process the configuration files in sections. Each section corresponds to an interface, firewall rule, DHCP server instance, etc. Each time we reload configuration files after the initial time, we check for changes against the current configuration. Here is the decision tree for handling differences in the newly loaded configuration vs. the existing configuration:

        Section exists in current config (by type and name)?
            • No -> Add section, apply changes, and stop.
            • Yes -> Continue.

        Section is identical to the one in the current config (by option values)?
            • No -> Revert current section, mark any affected dependents, add new section, apply changes, and stop.
            • Yes -> Continue.

        Section has not changed but one of its dependencies has?
            • No -> Stop.
            • Yes -> Revert current section, mark any affected dependents, add new section, apply changes, and stop.

    readConfig (files)
        Load configuration files and return configuration objects.
        This method only loads the configuration files without making any changes to the system and returns configuration objects as a generator.

    statusString ()
        Return a JSON string representing status of the system.
        The format will be a list of dictionaries. Each dictionary corresponds to a configuration block and contains at the following fields.
unload (execute=True)

waitSystemUp ()
    Wait for the first load to complete and return system status string.

findConfigFiles (search=None)
    Look for and return a list of configuration files.
    The behavior depends on whether the search argument is a file, a directory, or None.
    If search is None, return a list of files in the system config directory. If search is a file name (not a path), look for it in the working directory first, and the system directory second. If search is a full path to a file, and it exists, then return that file. If search is a directory, return the files in that directory.

paradrop.confd.network module

class ConfigInterface (name=None)
    Bases: paradrop.confd.base.ConfigObject

    DEV_PLUS_VID = <_sre.SRE_Pattern object>

    addToBridge (ifname)
        Generate commands to add ifname to bridge.

    apply (allConfigs)
        Return a list of commands to apply this configuration.
        Most subclasses will need to implement this function.
        Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

    maskable = False

    options = [ConfigOption (name='proto', type=<type 'str'>, required=True, default=None),
               ConfigOption (name='ifname', type=<type 'str'>, required=False, default=None),
               ConfigOption (name='gateway', type=<type 'str'>, required=False, default=None)]

    removeFromBridge (ifname)
        Generate commands to add ifname to bridge.

    revert (allConfigs)
        Return a list of commands to revert this configuration.
        Most subclasses will need to implement this function.
        Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

    setup ()
        Finish object initialization.
        This is called after the config object is initialized will all of its options values filled in. Override to do some preparation work before we start generating commands.

    typename = 'interface'

    updateApply (new, allConfigs)
        Return a list of commands to update to new configuration.
        Implementing this is optional for subclasses. The default behavior is to call apply.
        Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.
updateRevert (new, allConfigs)
Return a list of commands to (partially) revert the configuration.

The implementation can be selective about what it reverts (e.g. do not delete an interface if we are only updating its IP address). The default behavior is to call revert.

Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

paradrop.conf.d.qos module

class ConfigClass (name=None)
Bases: paradrop.conf.d.base.ConfigObject
options = [ConfigOption(name='packetsize', type=<type 'int'>, required=False, default=None), ...
typename = 'class'

class ConfigClassgroup (name=None)
Bases: paradrop.conf.d.base.ConfigObject
get_class_id (class_name)
Get ID for a traffic class in this group.
Returns None if the class is not a member of the group.

options = [ConfigOption(name='classes', type=<type 'str'>, required=True, default=None), ...
setup ()
Finish object initialization.
This is called after the config object is initialized will all of its options values filled in. Override to do some preparation work before we start generating commands.

typename = 'classgroup'

class ConfigClassify (name=None)
Bases: paradrop.conf.d.base.ConfigObject
apply (allConfigs)
Return a list of commands to apply this configuration.
Most subclasses will need to implement this function.

Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

make_iptables_cmd (action, ifname, class_id)

options = [ConfigOption(name='target', type=<type 'str'>, required=True, default=None), ...
revert (allConfigs)
Return a list of commands to revert this configuration.
Most subclasses will need to implement this function.

Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

typename = 'classify'

class ConfigInterface (name=None)
Bases: paradrop.conf.d.base.ConfigObject
apply (allConfigs)
Return a list of commands to apply this configuration.
Most subclasses will need to implement this function.
Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

```
options = [ConfigOption(name='enabled', type=<type 'bool'>, required=True, default=None), ...
```

\texttt{revert} (\texttt{allConfigs})

Return a list of commands to revert this configuration.

Most subclasses will need to implement this function.

Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

\texttt{typename = 'interface'}

\texttt{compute_hfsc_params} (classes, capacity)

\texttt{paradrop.conf.wireless module}

\texttt{class ConfGenerator}

\hspace{1em}Bases: \texttt{object}

\hspace{2em}\texttt{writeHeader} (output)

\hspace{2em}\texttt{writeOptions} (options, output, title=None)

\texttt{class ConfigWifiDevice} (name=None)

\hspace{1em}Bases: \texttt{paradrop.conf.base.ConfigObject}

\hspace{2em}\texttt{apply} (\texttt{allConfigs})

\hspace{3em}Return a list of commands to apply this configuration.

\hspace{3em}Most subclasses will need to implement this function.

\hspace{3em}Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

\texttt{detectPrimaryInterface} ()

\hspace{1em}Find the primary network interface associated with this Wi-Fi device.

By primary we mean the first interface (e.g. wlan0 or wlan1) that exists at system startup before any
\texttt{interface add} commands. We will use the primary interface first, and create additional virtual interfaces
after that.

That seems overly complicated, but it is required in cases where the Wi-Fi device does not support virtual
interfaces.

\hspace{1em}Returns interface name or None.

\texttt{nextInterfaceName} ()

\hspace{1em}Get the next available interface name.

\texttt{options = [ConfigOption(name='type', type=<type 'str'>, required=True, default=None), ...}

\texttt{releaseInterfaceName} (\texttt{ifname})

\hspace{1em}Mark an interface name as no longer used.

\texttt{revert} (\texttt{allConfigs})

\hspace{1em}Return a list of commands to revert this configuration.

\hspace{1em}Most subclasses will need to implement this function.

\hspace{1em}Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

\texttt{setup} ()

\hspace{1em}Finish object initialization.
This is called after the config object is initialized will all of its options values filled in. Override to do some preparation work before we start generating commands.

```python
typename = 'wifi-device'

class ConfigWifiIface (name=None)
Bases: paradrop.confd.base.ConfigObject

apply(allConfigs)
    Return a list of commands to apply this configuration.

    Most subclasses will need to implement this function.

    Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

getIfname(device, interface)
    Returns the name to be used by this WiFi interface, e.g. as seen by ifconfig.

    This comes from the “ifname” option if it is set. Otherwise, we use the interface name of the associated network.

getName()
    Return a unique and consistent identifier for the section.

    If ifname is set, then that is a good choice for the name because interface names need to be unique on the system.

    If ifname is not set, then we use the combined string device:network. The assumption is that no one will put multiple APs on the same device and same network, or if they do, (e.g. multiple APs on the br-lan bridge), then they will configure the ifname to be unique.

getRandomMAC()
    Generate a random MAC address.

    Returns a string “02:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx”. The first byte is 02, which indicates a locally administered address.

makeHostapdConf(wifiDevice, interface)

makeWpaSupplicantConf(wifiDevice, interface)

options = [ConfigOption(name='device', type=<type 'str'>, required=True, default=None), ConfigOption(name='mode', type=<type 'int'>, required=False, default=300), ConfigOption(name='ifname', type=<type 'str'>, required=False, default=None)]

revert(allConfigs)
    Return a list of commands to revert this configuration.

    Most subclasses will need to implement this function.

    Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

updateApply(new, allConfigs)
    Return a list of commands to update to new configuration.

    Implementing this is optional for subclasses. The default behavior is to call apply.

    Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.

updateRevert(new, allConfigs)
    Return a list of commands to (partially) revert the configuration.

    The implementation can be selective about what it reverts (e.g. do not delete an interface if we are only updating its IP address). The default behavior is to call revert.

    Returns a list of (priority, Command) tuples.
```
class HostapdConfGenerator(wifiIface, wifiDevice, interface)
    Bases: paradrop.confd.wireless.ConfGenerator
    
geenerate(path)
    get11acOptions()
    get11nOptions()
    get11rOptions()
        Get options related to 802.11r (fast BSS transition).
    getMainOptions()
    getRadiusOptions()
    getSecurityOptions()
    readMode(device)
        Determine HT/VHT mode if applicable.
    writeHeader(output)

class WpaSupplicantConfGenerator(wifiIface, wifiDevice, interface)
    Bases: paradrop.confd.wireless.ConfGenerator
    
geenerate(path)
    getMainOptions()
    writeHeader(output)

getPhyFromMAC(mac)
getPhyMACAddress(phy)
get_cipher_list(encryption_mode)
    Get list of ciphers from encryption mode.
        Example: get_cipher_list("psk2+tkip+aes") -> ['TKIP', 'CCMP']
isHexString(data)
    Test if a string contains only hex digits.

Module contents

12.1.5 paradrop.core package

Subpackages

paradrop.core.agent package

Submodules

paradrop.core.agent.http module

class CurlRequestDriver
    Bases: paradrop.core.agent.http.HTTPRequestDriver
    
code_pattern = <_sre.SRE_Pattern object>
curl = <MagicMock name='mock.Curl()' id='140501311789200'>
header_pattern = <_sre.SRE_Pattern object>
lock = <twisted.internet.defer.DeferredLock object>

receive(ignore)
    Receive response from curl and convert it to a response object.

receiveHeaders(header_line)

request(method, url, body=None)

class HTTPRequestDriver
    Bases: object

    request(method, url, body)

    setHeader(key, value)

class HTTPResponse(data=None)
    Bases: object

class JSONReceiver(response, finished)

    JSON Receiver
    A JSONReceiver object can be used with the twisted HTTP client to receive data from a request and provide it
to a callback function when complete.

    Example (response came from an HTTP request):
    finished = Deferred() response.deliverBody(JSONReceiver(finished)) finished.addCallback(func_that_takes_result)

    Some error conditions will result in the callback firing with a result of None. The receiver needs to check for
    this. This seems to occur on 403 errors where the server does not return any data, but twisted just passes us a
    ResponseDone object the same type as a normal result.

    connectionLost(reason)
        internal: handles connection close events.

    dataReceived(data)
        internal: handles incoming data.

class PDServerRequest(path, driver=<class 'paradrop.core.agent.http.TwistedRequestDriver'>, headers={}, setAuthHeader=True)
    Bases: object

    Make an HTTP request to pdserver.

    The API is assumed to use application/json for sending and receiving data. Authentication is automatically
handled here if the router is provisioned.

    We handle missing, invalid, or expired tokens by making the request and detecting a 401 (Unauthorized) re-
    sponse. We request a new token and retry the failed request. We do this at most once and return failure if the
    second attempt returns anything other than 200 (OK).

    PDServerRequest objects are not reusable; create a new one for each request.

    URL String Substitutions: router_id -> router id

    Example: /routers/{router_id}/states -> /routers/halo06/states

    get(**query)

classmethod getServerInfo()
    Return the information needed to send API messages to the server.

    This can be used by an external program (e.g. pdinstall).
patch (*ops)
    Expects a list of operations in jsonpatch format (http://jsonpatch.com/).
    An example operation would be: {'op': 'replace', 'path': '/completed', 'value': True}
post (**data)
put (**data)
receiveResponse (response)
    Intercept the response object, and if it’s a 401 authenticate and retry.
request ()
classmethod resetToken ()
    Reset the auth token, to be called if the router’s identity has changed.
token = None
class PDServerResponse (response, data=None)
    Bases: object
    A PDServerResponse object contains the results of a request to pdserver.
    This wraps twisted.web.client.Response (cannot be subclassed) and exposes the same variables in addition to a
    ‘data’ variables. The ‘data’ variable, if not None, is the parsed object from the response body.
class TwistedRequestDriver
    Bases: paradrop.core.agent.http.HTTPRequestDriver
    pool = <twisted.web.client.HTTPConnectionPool object>
    receive (response)
        Receive response from twisted web client and convert it to a PDServerResponse object.
    request (method, url, body=None)
    sem = <twisted.internet.defer.DeferredSemaphore object>
urlEncodeParams (data)
    Return data URL-encoded.
    This function specifically handles None and boolean values to convert them to JSON-friendly strings (e.g. None
    -> 'null').

paradrop.core.agent.reporting module

class NodeIdentitySender (model='states', max_retries=None)
    Bases: paradrop.core.agent.reporting.ReportSender
    send (report)
class ReportSender (model='states', max_retries=None)
    Bases: object
    increaseDelay ()
    send (report)
class StateReport
    Bases: object
    toJSON ()
class StateReportBuilder
    Bases: object
    prepare()

class TelemetryReportBuilder
    Bases: object
    prepare()
    sendNodeIdentity()
    sendStateReport()
    sendTelemetryReport()

paradrop.core.agent.wamp_session module

The WAMP session of the paradrop daemon

class WampSession(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: paradrop.base.cxbr.BaseSession
    onChallenge(challenge)
        Implements autobahn.wamp.interfaces.ISession.onChallenge()
    onConnect()
        Implements autobahn.wamp.interfaces.ISession.onConnect()
    onDisconnect()
        Implements autobahn.wamp.interfaces.ISession.onDisconnect()
    onJoin(**kwargs)
        Implements autobahn.wamp.interfaces.ISession.onJoin()
    onLeave(details)
        Implements autobahn.wamp.interfaces.ISession.onLeave()
    classmethod set_update_fetcher(update_fetcher)
    update(pdid, data)
    update_fetcher = None
    updatesPending(**kwargs)
    ensure_unicode(s)

Module contents

paradrop.core.chute package

Submodules

paradrop.core.chute.chute module

class Chute(description=None, name=None, owner=None, state='running', version=None, config=NOTHING, environment=NOTHING, services=NOTHING, web=NOTHING, cache=NOTHING)
    Bases: object
This Chute class provides the internal representation of a Paradrop chute.

This class encapsulates the complex configuration details of a chute and provides a stable interface for the execution path even as the chute specification language evolves over time.

The Chute class has minimal external dependencies, e.g. no dependency on the Docker API. Chute objects should be immutable, since they describe a desired software state at a fixed point in time.

Args:
- name (str): The name of the chute.
- state (str): Desired run state of the chute ("running", "stopped").
- version (str): The version of the chute.
- config (dict): Configuration settings for the chute.
- environment (dict): Environment variables to set for all chute services.

STATE_DISABLED = 'disabled'
STATE_FROZEN = 'frozen'
STATE_INVALID = 'invalid'
STATE_RUNNING = 'running'
STATE_STOPPED = 'stopped'

add_service(service)
Add a service to the chute.

create_specification()
Create a new chute specification from the existing chute.

getCache(key)
Get a value from the cache or None if it does not exist.

getCacheContents()
Get the contents of the cache as a dictionary.

getConfiguration()
Get the chute’s configuration object.

getHostConfig()
Get the chute’s host_config options for Docker.

getWebPort()
Get the port configured for the chute’s web server.

get_default_service()
Get one of the chute’s services designated as the default one.

get_environment()
Get the chute environment variables.

get_owner()
Get the name of the user who owns this installed chute.
get_service(name)
Get a service by name.

get_services()
Get a list of services installed by this chute.

get_web_port_and_service()
Get the port and Service object that provides this chute's web service.

Returns a tuple containing the port number and Service object. Both values will be None if a web service
is not configured.

inherit_attributes(other)
Inherit attributes from another version of the chute.

If any settings are None or missing in this chute but present in the other version, they will be copied over.
The return value is a dictionary containing changes that were applied.

isRunning()
Check if the chute is supposed to be running.

isValid()
Return True only if the Chute object we have has all the proper things defined to be in a valid state.

setCache(key, value)
Set a value in the cache.

Deprecated: Most of the cache functionality has been moved to the Update object because they are values
that are used as temporary storage between one update step and the following steps. However, there
are a few instances of cache values that we do still read from chute storage. Any calls to the getCache
method throughout the project are still depending on this functionality, so we have corresponding calls to
setCache that ensure the required information is present in the chute cache and not just in the update cache.
Eventually, we should remove this dependency either by using a less stateful design or by formalizing the
process for storing persistent chute state, such as the networkInterfaces list.

updateCache(other)
Update the chute cache from another dictionary.

paradrop.core.chute.chute_storage module

class ChuteStorage(filename=None, save_timer=0)
Bases: paradrop.lib.utils.pd_storage.PDStorage

ChuteStorage class.

This class holds onto the list of Chutes on this AP.

It implements the PDStorage class which allows us to save the chuteList to disk transparently

attrSaveable()
Returns True if we should save the ChuteList, otherwise False.

chuteList = {}

clearChuteStorage()

deleteChute(ch)
Deletes a chute from the chute storage. Can be sent the chute object, or the chute name.

defAttr()
Get our attr (as class variable for all to see)
getChute(name)
Returns a reference to a chute we have in our cache, or None.

getchuteList()
Return a list of the names of the chutes we know of.

classmethod get_chute(name)

saveChute(ch)
Saves the chute provided in our internal chuteList. Also since we just received a new chute to hold onto
we should save our ChuteList to disk.

setAttr(attr)
Save our attr however we want (as class variable for all to see)

paradrop.core.chute.restart module

Contains the functions required to restart chutes properly on power cycle of device. Checks with pdconfd to make sure
it was able to properly bring up all interfaces before starting chutes.

reloadChutes()
Get update objects to chutes that should be running at startup.

   This function is called to restart any chutes that were running prior to the system being restarted. It waits for
   pdconfd to come up and report whether or not it failed to bring up any of the interfaces that existed before
   the power cycle. If pdconfd indicates something failed we then force a stop update in order to bring down all
   interfaces associated with that chute and mark it with a warning. If the stop fails we mark the chute with a
   warning manually and change its state to stopped and save to storage this isn’t great as it could mean our system
   still has interfaces up associated with that chute. If pdconfd doesn’t report failure we attempt to start the chute
   and if this fails we trust the abort process to restore the system to a consistent state and we manually mark the
   chute as stopped and add a warning to it.

   Returns (list) A list of UpdateChute objects that should be run before accepting new updates.

updateStatus(update)
This function is a callback for the updates we do upon restarting the system. It checks whether or not the update
completed successfully and if not it changes the state of the chute to stopped and adds a warning. :param update:
   The update object containing information about the chute that was created and whether it was successful or not.
   :type update: obj :returns: None

Module contents

paradrop.core.config package

Submodules

paradrop.core.config.airshark module

class AirsharkInterfaceManager
   Bases: object

   add_observer(observer)

   interface_available()

   remove_observer(observer)
**reset_interface** ()

**set_interface** (interface)

**configure** (update)

Configure an Airshark interface.

**paradrop.core.config.configservice module**

**configservice module**: This module is responsible for “poking” the proper host OS services to change the host OS config. This would include things like changing the networking, DHCP server settings, wifi, etc.

**reloadAll** (update)

Reload pdconf configuration files.

**reload_placeholder** (update)

This function successfully does nothing.

It serves as a placeholder so that we can attach an abort function to a specific point in the update pipeline.

**paradrop.core.config.devices module**

Detect physical devices that can be used by chutes.

This module detects physical devices (for now just network interfaces) that can be used by chutes. This includes WAN interfaces for Internet connectivity and WiFi interfaces which can host APs.

It also makes sure certain entries exist in the system UCI files for these devices, for example “wifi-device” sections. These are shared between chutes, so they only need to be added when missing.

**class SysReader** (phy)

Bases: object

PCI_BUS_ID = _sre.SRE_Pattern object>

USB_BUS_ID = _sre.SRE_Pattern object>

**getDeviceId** (default='????')

Return the device ID for the device.

This is a four-digit hexadecimal number. For example, our Qualcomm 802.11n chips have device ID 002a.

**getSlotName** (default='????')

Return the PCI/USB slot name for the device.

Example: “pci/0000:04:00.0” or “usb/1-1:1.0”

**getVendorId** (default='????')

Return the vendor ID for the device.

This is a four-digit hexadecimal number. For example, our Qualcomm 802.11n chips have vendor ID 168c.

**read_uevent** ()

Read the device uevent file and return the contents as a dictionary.

**class UCIBuilder**

Bases: object

UCIBuilder helps aggregate UCI configuration sections for writing to files.

FILES = ['dhcp', 'network', 'firewall', 'wireless', 'qos']

12.1. Subpackages
add(file_, type_, options, name=None)
    Add a new configuration section.

getSections(file_)
    Get sections associated with a single file.
    Returns: list of tuples, [(config, options)]

write()
    Write all of the configuration sections to files.

checkSystemDevices(update)
    Check whether expected devices are present.
    This may reboot the machine if devices are missing and the host config is set to do that.
detectSystemDevices()
    Detect devices on the system.
    The result is three lists stored in a dictionary. The three lists are indexed by ‘wan’, ‘wifi’, and ‘lan’. Other devices may be supported by adding additional lists.
    Within each list, a device is represented by a dictionary. For all devices, the ‘name’ and ‘mac’ fields are defined. For WiFi devices, the ‘phy’ is defined in addition. Later, we may fill in more device information (e.g. what channels a WiFi card supports).
flushWirelessInterfaces(phy)
    Remove all virtual interfaces associated with a wireless device.
    This should be used before giving a chute exclusive access to a device (e.g. monitor mode), so that it does not inherit unexpected interfaces.
getMACAddress(ifname)

getPhyMACAddress(phy)

getAddress(ifname)

gestSystemDevices(update)
    Detect devices on the system.
    Store device information in cache key “networkDevices” as well as “networkDevicesByName”.

getWirelessPhyName(ifname)

get_hardware_serial()
    Get hardware serial number.
    The most reliable way we have that works across many hardware platforms is to check the eth0 MAC address.
    Returns a numeric serial number.

get_machine_id()
    Return unique machine identifier.
    This is software-based but fairly standardized from the /etc/machine-id file. We can potentially rely on this for uniquely identifying a node.

handleMissingWiFi(hostConfig)
    Take appropriate action in response to missing WiFi devices.
    Depending on the host configuration, we may either emit a warning or reboot the system.

isVirtual(ifname)
    Test if an interface is a virtual one.
    FIXME: This just tests for the presence of certain strings in the interface name, so it is not very robust.
isWAN (ifname)
Test if an interface is a WAN interface.

isWireless (ifname)
Test if an interface is a wireless device.

listSystemDevices()
Detect devices on the system.

listWiFiDevices()
readHostconfigVlan (vlanInterfaces, builder)
readHostconfigWifi (wifi, networkDevices, builder)
readHostconfigWifiInterfaces (wifiInterfaces, networkDevices, builder)
readSysFile (path)
resetWirelessDevice (phy, primary_interface)
Reset a wireless device’s interfaces to clean state.

resolveWirelessDevRef (name, networkDevices)
Resolve a WiFi device reference (wlan0, phy0, 00:11:22:33:44:55, etc.) to the name of the device section as used by pdconf (wifiXX or the MAC address).

select_brlan_address (hostConfig)
Select IP address and netmask to use for LAN bridge.

setConfig (chuteName, sections, filepath)
setSystemDevices (update)
Initialize system configuration files.

This section should only be run for host configuration updates.
Creates basic sections that all chutes require such as the “wan” interface.

paradrop.core.config.dhcp module

getVirtDHCPSettings (update)
Looks at the runtime rules the developer defined to see if they want a dhcp server. If so it generates the data and stores it into the chute cache key:virtDHCPSettings.

revert_dhcp_settings (update)

setVirtDHCPSettings (update)
Takes a list of tuples (config, opts) and saves it to the dhcp config file.

12.1. Subpackages
paradrop.core.config.dockerconfig module

dockerconfig module: This module contains all of the knowledge of how to take internal pdfcd representation of configurations of chutes and translate them into specifically what docker needs to function properly, whether that be in the form of dockerfiles or the HostConfig JSON object known at init time of the chute.

abortCreateVolumeDirs (update)
createVolumeDirs (update)
Create directories required by the chute.
generateToken (bits=128)
getVirtPreamble (update)
Prepare various settings for Docker containers.

paradrop.core.config.firewall module

findMatchingInterface (iface_name, interfaces)
Search an interface list for one matching a given name.
iface_name can contain shell-style wildcards (* and ?).
getDeveloperFirewallRules (update)
Generate other firewall rules requested by the developer such as redirects. The object returned is a list of tuples (config, options).
getOSFirewallRules (update)
There is a set of default things that must exist just for the chute to function at all, generate those here.
Stored in key: osFirewallRules
revert_os_firewall_rules (update)
setOSFirewallRules (update)
Takes a list of tuples (config, opts) and saves it to the firewall config file.

paradrop.core.config.haproxy module

This module is responsible for configuration haproxy.
generateConfigSections ()
reconfigureProxy (update)
Reconfigure haproxy with forwarding and redirect rules.
writeConfigFile (output)

paradrop.core.config.hostconfig module

The host configuration controls system settings of the host OS.
This module operates as follows:
1. The first time, we try to detect all devices and auto-generate a reasonable configuration, which we store to a persistent file.
2. (TODO) We present the configuration to the owner sometime around provisioning or first chute creation and allow him to change settings.
3. (TODO) We have some kind of update operation that can manipulate settings.

**generateHostConfig** *(devices)*

Scan for devices on the machine and generate a working configuration.

**getHostConfig** *(update)*

Load host configuration.

Read device information from networkDevices. Store host configuration in hostConfig.

**load** *(path=None)*

Load host configuration.

Tries to load host configuration from persistent file. If that does not work, it will try to automatically generate a working configuration.

Returns a host config object on success or None on failure.

**prepareHostConfig** *(devices=None, hostConfigPath=None, write=True)*

Load an existing host configuration or generate one.

Tries to load host configuration from persistent file. If that does not work, it will try to automatically generate a working configuration.

write: if True and host config was automatically generated, then write the new host config to a file.

**revertHostConfig** *(update)*

Restore host configuration from before update.

Uses oldHostConfig cache entry.

**save** *(config, path=None)*

Save host configuration.

May raise exception if unable to write the configuration file.

**setHostConfig** *(update)*

Write host configuration to persistent storage.

Read host configuration from hostConfig.

---

**paradrop.core.config.network module**

**abortNetworkConfig** *(update)*

Release resources claimed by chute network configuration.

**chooseExternalIntf** *(update, iface)*

**chooseSubnet** *(update, cfg, iface)*

**fulfillDeviceRequest** *(update, cfg, devices)*

Find a physical device that matches the requested device type.

Raises an exception if one cannot be found.

**getExtraOptions** *(cfg)*

Get dictionary of extra wifi-iface options that we are not interpreting but just passing on to pdconf.

**getInterfaceAddress** *(update, name, cfg, iface)*

Dynamically select IP address for the chute interface.

This function will use a subnet from the chute subnet pool and assign IP addresses to the external (in host) and internal (in chute) interfaces.
The addresses are stored in the iface object.

**getL3BridgeConfig** *(update)*

Creates configuration sections for layer 3 bridging.

**getNetworkConfig** *(update)*

For the Chute provided, return the dict object of a 100% filled out configuration set of network configuration. This would include determining what the IP addresses, interfaces names, etc...

Store configuration in networkInterfaces cache entry.

**getNetworkConfigLan** *(update, name, cfg, iface)*

**getNetworkConfigVlan** *(update, name, cfg, iface)*

**getNetworkConfigWifi** *(update, name, cfg, iface)*

**getOSNetworkConfig** *(update)*

Takes the network interface obj created by NetworkManager.getNetworkConfiguration and returns a properly formatted object to be passed to the UCIConfig class. The object returned is a list of tuples (config, options).

**getWifiKeySettings** *(cfg, iface)*

Read encryption settings from cfg and transfer them to iface.

**get_current_phy_conf** *(update, device_id)*

Lookup current configuration for a network device.

This includes information such as the Wi-Fi channel.

Returns a dictionary, which may be empty if no configuration was found.

**reclaimNetworkResources** *(chute)*

Reclaim network resources for a previously running chute.

This function only applies to the special case in which pd starts up and loads a list of chutes that were running. This function marks their IP addresses and interface names as taken so that new chutes will not use the same values.

**revert_l3_bridge_config** *(update)*

**revert_os_network_config** *(update)*

**satisfies_requirements** *(obj, requirements)*

Checks that an object satisfies given requirements.

Every key-value pair in the requirements object must be present in the target object for it to be considered satisfied.

Returns True/False.

**select_chute_subnet_pool** *(host_config)*

Select IP subnet to use as pool for chutes.

Behavior depends on whether a static subnet is configured or auto configuration is requested. If the chuteSubnetPool option is set to 'auto', then we check the WAN interface address and choose either 10.128.0.0/9 or 192.168.128.0/17 to avoid conflict. Otherwise, we used the specified subnet.

**setL3BridgeConfig** *(update)*

Apply configuration for layer 3 bridging.

**setOSNetworkConfig** *(update)*

Takes a list of tuples (config, opts) and saves it to the network config file.

**split_interface_type** *(itype)*
paradrop.core.config.osconfig module

osconfig module: This module is in charge of changing configuration files for pdfcd on the host OS. This relates to things like network, dhcp, wifi, firewall changes. Pdfcd should be able to make simple abstracted calls into this module so that if we need to change what type of OS config we need to support only this module would change.

revertConfig(update, theType)
Tell the UCI module to revert changes to the old state of the chute.

paradrop.core.config.power module

reboot(update)
Reboot the node.

shutdown(update)
Power down the node.

paradrop.core.config.reservations module

Module for checking resource reservations by chutes.

One idea motivating this design is to reduce the amount of state in memory for resource reservations. We have the chute list, which contains information about what devices the chute is using. If we also maintain a separate list of devices used by chutes, we need to keep them synchronized. This becomes messy when a chute fails to install or uninstall correctly. The getDeviceReservations function iterates over the chute list and returns an up-to-date view of device usage. This can be called as needed.

class DeviceReservations
   Bases: object

   add(chute, dtype, mode=None)
   count(dtype=None, mode=None)
       Return the number of reservations matching the given criteria.

       None is used as a wildcard, so if no arguments are passed, the count returned is the total number of reservations.

   class InterfaceReservationSet
      Bases: object

      add(interface)

   class SubnetReservationSet
      Bases: object

      add(subnet)

   getDeviceReservations(exclude=None)
       Produce a dictionary mapping device names to DeviceReservations objects that describe the current usage of the device.

       The returned type is a defaultdict, so there is no need to check if a key exists before accessing it.

       exclude: name of chute whose device reservations should be excluded

   getInterfaceReservations(exclude=None)
       Get current set of interface reservations.

       Returns an instance of InterfaceReservationSet.
exclude: name of chute whose interfaces should be excluded

**getReservations** *(update)*

Get device and resource reservations claimed by other users.

**getSubnetReservations** *(exclude=None)*

Get current set of subnet reservations.

Returns an instance of SubnetReservationSet.

exclude: name of chute whose reservations should be excluded

**paradrop.core.config.resource module**

**computeResourceAllocation** *(chutes)*

Allocate compute resources for chutes.

Sets cache variables “newResourceAllocation” and “oldResourceAllocation”.

**paradrop.core.config.services module**

Configure optional additional services such as telemetry.

**configure_telemetry** *(update)*

**paradrop.core.config.snap module**

**updateSnap** *(update)*

**paradrop.core.config.state module**

**removeAllChutes** *(update)*

**revertChute** *(update)*

**saveChute** *(update)*

Save information about the chute to the filesystem.

**paradrop.core.config.uciutils module**

**restoreConfigFile** *(chute, configname)*

Restore a system config file from backup.

This can only be used during a chute update operation to revert changes that were made during that update operation.

configname: name of configuration file (“network”, “wireless”, etc.)

**setConfig** *(update, cacheKeys, filepath)*

Helper function used to modify config file of each various setting in /etc/config/ Returns:

True: if it modified a file False: if it did NOT cause any modifications

Raises exception if an error occurs.
paradrop.core.config.wifi module

**getOSWirelessConfig** *(update)*
Read settings from networkInterfaces for wireless interfaces. Store wireless configuration settings in osWirelessConfig.

**revert_os_wireless_config** *(update)*

**setOSWirelessConfig** *(update)*
Write settings from osWirelessConfig out to UCI files.

paradrop.core.config.zerotier module

**configure** *(update)*

**getAddress** ()
Return the zerotier address for this device or None if unavailable.

**get_auth_token** ()
Return the zerotier auth token for accessing its API or None if unavailable.

**get_networks** *(ignore_error=False)*
Get list of active ZeroTier networks.

**manage_network** *(nwid, action='join')*
Join or leave a ZeroTier network.

**wait_for_zerotier** *(max_delay=120)*
Wait for ZeroTier to start up and create the authtoken file.

Module contents

paradrop.core.container package

Submodules

paradrop.core.container.chutecontainer module

**class ChuteContainer** *(name, docker_url='unix://var/run/docker.sock')*

**getID** ()
Look up the container ID as used by Docker.

**getIP** ()
Look up the IP address assigned to the container.

**getPID** ()
Look up the PID of the container, if running.

**getPortConfiguration** *(port, protocol='tcp ')*
Look up network port configuration. This tells us if a port in the host is bound to a port inside the container.

Returns a list, typically with zero or one elements.
Example:

```json
[{
  "HostIp": "0.0.0.0", "HostPort": "32768"
}]
```

**getStatus()**

Return the status of the container (running, exited, paused).

Returns “missing” if the chute does not exist.

**inspect()**

Return the full container status from Docker.

**isRunning()**

Check if container is running.

Returns True/False; returns False if the container does not exist.

---

**paradrop.core.container.dockerapi module**

Functions associated with deploying and cleaning up docker containers.

**build_host_config(update, service)**

Build the host_config dict for a docker container based on the passed in update.

**Parameters**

- **chute (obj)** – The chute object containing information about the chute.

**Returns**

- dict The host_config dict which docker needs in order to create the container.

**call_in_netns(service, env, command, onerror='raise', pid=None)**

Call command within a service’s namespace.

- command: should be a list of strings.
- onerror: should be “raise” or “ignore”

**call_retry(cmd, env, delay=3, tries=3)**

**check_image(update, service)**

Check if image exists.

**cleanup_net_interfaces(update)**

Cleanup special interfaces when bringing down a container.

This applies to monitor mode interfaces, which need to be renamed before they come back to the host network, e.g. “mon0” inside the container should be renamed to the appropriate “wlanX” before the container exits.

**create_bridge(update)**

Create a user-defined bridge network for the chute.

**getBridgeGateway()**

Look up the gateway IP address for the docker bridge network.

This is the docker0 IP address; it is the IP address of the host from the chute’s perspective.

**getPortList(chute)**

Get a list of ports to expose in the format expected by create_container.

Uses the port binding dictionary from the chute host_config section. The keys are expected to be integers or strings in one of the following formats: “port” or “port/protocol”.

Example: port_bindings = {
  “1111/udp”: 1111, “2222”: 2222
}

getPortList returns [(1111, ‘udp’), (2222, ‘tcp’)]
prepare_environment (update, service)
    Prepare environment variables for a chute container.

prepare_image (update, service)
    Prepare a Docker image for execution.
    
    This is usually the longest operation during a chute installation, so instead of running this step in the update thread, we spin off a worker thread and return a Deferred. This will suspend processing of the current update until the worker thread finishes.

prepare_port_bindings (service)
removeAllContainers (update)
    Remove all containers on the system. This should only be used as part of a factory reset mechanism.

    Returns  None

remove_bridge (update)
    Remove the bridge network associated with the chute.

remove_container (update, service)
    Remove a service’s container.

remove_image (update, service)
    Remove a Docker image.

restartChute (update)
    Start a docker container based on the passed in update.

    Parameters  update (obj) – The update object containing information about the chute.

    Returns  None

revertResourceAllocation (update)

setResourceAllocation (update)
    Adjust compute resources assigned to chute containers.

setup_net Interfaces (update)
    Link interfaces in the host to the internal interfaces in the Docker container.

    The commands are based on the pipework script (https://github.com/jpetazzo/pipework).

    Parameters  chute – The chute object containing information about the chute.

    Returns  None

start_container (update, service)
    Start running a service in a new container.

stopChute (update)
    Stop a docker container based on the passed in update.

    Parameters  update (obj) – The update object containing information about the chute.

    Returns  None

writeDockerConfig ()
    Write options to Docker configuration.

    Mainly, we want to tell Docker not to start containers automatically on system boot.
paradrop.core.container.dockerfile module

This module generates a Dockerfile for use with light chutes.

class Dockerfile(service)
    Bases: object
        getBytesIO()
            Generate a Dockerfile and return as a BytesIO object.
        getString()
            Generate a Dockerfile as a multi-line string.
        isValid()
            Check if configuration is valid.
            Returns a tuple (True/False, None or str).
        readTemplate(language)
        requiredFields = ['image', 'command']
        writeFile(path)
            Generate Dockerfile and write to a file.

get_target_image(requested)

get_target_machine()

paradrop.core.container.downloader module

This module downloads a package from a given URL using one of potentially many different methods. We currently support the github web API and simple HTTP(S). The github method is more developed and returns meta data about the project (the commit hash and message), but support for other methods, e.g. download a tar file that was uploaded to a web server, are not precluded.

Private downloads are supported with the HTTP Authorization header. For github, we need to use the github API to request a token to access the owner’s private repository. That part is not implemented here.

class Downloader(url, user=None, secret=None, repo_owner=None, repo_name=None)
    Bases: object
        download()
        extract()
        fetch()
            Download the project.
            Returns the full path to the temporary directory containing the project and a dictionary containing meta data.
        meta()

class GitSSHDownloader(url, checkout='master', **kwargs)
    Bases: paradrop.core.container.downloader.Downloader
        download()
        meta()

class GithubDownloader(url, checkout='master', **kwargs)
    Bases: paradrop.core.container.downloader.Downloader
**download()**

**meta()**

Return repository meta data as a dictionary.

**class WebDownloader**(url, user=None, secret=None, repo_owner=None, repo_name=None)

**Bases:** paradrop.core.container.downloader.Downloader

**download()**

**meta()**

Return repository meta data as a dictionary.

**downloader**(url, user=None, secret=None, **kwargs)

Return an appropriate Downloader for the given URL.

This should be used in a “with . . . as . . .” statement to perform cleanup on all exit cases.

Example: with downloader(“https://github.com/...”) as dl:

    path, meta = dl.fetch() # do some work on the repo here

**paradrop.core.container.log_provider module**

Provides messages from container logs (STDOUT and STDERR).

**class LogProvider**(chute)

**Bases:** object

**attach()**

Start listening for log messages.

Log messages in the queue will appear like the following: {
}

**detach()**

Stop listening for log messages.

After this is called, no additional messages will be added to the queue.

**get_logs()**

**monitor_logs**(service_name, container_name, queue, tail=200)

Iterate over log messages from a container and add them to the queue for consumption. This function will block and wait for new messages from the container. Use the queue to interface with async code.

    tail: number of lines to retrieve from log history; the string “all” is also valid, but highly discouraged for performance reasons.

**Module contents**

**paradrop.core.plan package**

**Submodules**

12.1. Subpackages
paradrop.core.plan.executionplan module

This module contains the methods required to generate and act upon execution plans.

An execution plan is a set of operations that must be performed to update a Chute from some old state into the new state provided by the API server.

All plans that are generated are function pointers, as in no actual operations are performed during the generation process.

**abortPlans** *(update)*

This function should be called if one of the Plan objects throws an Exception. It takes the PlanMap argument and calls the getNextAbort function just like executePlans does with todoPlans. This dynamically generates an abort plan list based on what plans were originally executed. Returns:

- True in error: This is really bad False otherwise: we were able to restore system state back to before the executeplans function was called

**aggregatePlans** *(update)*

Takes the PlanMap provided which can be a combination of changes for multiple different chutes and it puts things into a sane order and removes duplicates where possible.

This keeps things like reloading networking from happening twice if 2 chutes make changes.

**Returns:** A new PlanMap that should be executed

**executePlans** *(update)*

Primary function that actually executes all the functions that were added to plans by all the exc modules. This function can heavily modify the OS/files/etc. so the return value is very important. Returns:

- True in error: abortPlans function should be called False otherwise: everything is OK

**generatePlans** *(update)*

For an update object provided this function references the updateModuleList which lets all exc modules determine if they need to add functions to change the state of the system when new chutes are added to the OS.

**Returns:** True in error, as in we should stop with this update plan

paradrop.core.plan.hostconfig module

This module generates update plans for a host configuration operation. It is separate from the modules that generate plans for chute operations because we only need to do a subset of the operations.

**generatePlans** *(update)*

paradrop.core.plan.name module

**generatePlans** *(update)*

This function looks at a diff of the current Chute (in @chuteStor) and the @newChute, then adds Plan() calls to make the Chute match the @newChute.

**Returns:** True: abort the plan generation process

paradrop.core.plan.plangraph module

**class Plan** *(func, *args)*

Helper class to hold onto the actual plan data associated with each plan
class PlanMap(name)
This class helps build a dependency graph required to determine what steps are required to update a Chute from a previous version of its configuration.

addMap (other)
Takes another PlanMap object and appends whatever the plans are into this plans object.

addPlans (priority, todoPlan, abortPlan=[])  
Adds new Plan objects into the list of plans for this PlanMap.

Arguments:  
@priority : The priority number (1 is done first, 99 done last - see PRIORITYFLAGS section at top of this file)  
@todoPlan : A tuple of (function, (args)), this is the function that completes the actual task requested

the args can either be a single variable, a tuple of variables, or None.

@abortPlan [A tuple of (function, (args)) or a list of tuple or None.] This is what should be called if a plan somewhere in the chain fails and we need to undo the work we did here - this function is only called if a higher priority function fails (ie we were called, then something later on fails that would cause us to undo everything we did to setup/change the Chute).

ggetNextAbort ()  
Like an iterator function, it returns each element in the list of abort plans in order.

Returns: (function, args) : Each todo is returned just how the user first added it None : None is returned when there are no more todo’s

ggetNextTodo ()  
Like an iterator function, it returns each element in the list of plans in order.

Returns: (function, args) : Each todo is returned just how the user first added it None : None is returned when there are no more todo’s

registerSkip (func)  
Register this function as one to skip execution on, if provided it shouldn’t return the (func, args) tuple as a result from the getNextTodo function.

sort ()  
Sorts the plans based on priority.

paradrop.core.plan.resource module

generatePlans (update)  
This function looks at a diff of the current Chute (in @chuteStor) and the @newChute, then adds Plan() calls to make the Chute match the @newChute.

Returns: True: abort the plan generation process

paradrop.core.plan.router module

This module generates update plans for router operations such as factory reset.

generatePlans (update)
paradrop.core.plan.runtime module

`generatePlans(update)`
This function looks at a diff of the current Chute (in `chuteStor`) and the `@newChute`, then adds Plan() calls to make the Chute match the `@newChute`.

Returns: True: abort the plan generation process

paradrop.core.plan.snap module

This module generates update plans for a snap operation.
`generatePlans(update)`

paradrop.core.plan.state module

`generatePlans(update)`
This function looks at a diff of the current Chute (in `chuteStor`) and the `@newChute`, then adds Plan() calls to make the Chute match the `@newChute`.

Returns: True: abort the plan generation process

`generate_service_plans(update)`
Generate plans that depend on the services configured for the chute.
This needs to happen after the chute configuration has been parsed.

`validate_change(update)`
Check if the update is a valid change.

paradrop.core.plan.struct module

`generatePlans(update)`
This function looks at a diff of the current Chute (in `chuteStor`) and the `@newChute`, then adds Plan() calls to make the Chute match the `@newChute`.

Returns: True: abort the plan generation process

paradrop.core.plan.traffic module

`generatePlans(update)`
This function looks at a diff of the current Chute (in `chuteStor`) and the `@newChute`, then adds Plan() calls to make the Chute match the `@newChute`.

Returns: True: abort the plan generation process

Module contents

paradrop.core.system package

Submodules
paradrop.core.system.system_info module

Get system information

getDMI()  
Read hardware information from DMI.

This function attempts to read from known files in /sys/class/dmi/id/. If any are missing or an error occurs, those fields will be omitted from the result.

Returns: a dictionary with fields such as bios_version and product_serial.

getOSVersion()  
Return a string identifying the host OS.

getPackageVersion(name)  
Get a python package version.

Returns: a string or None

paradrop.core.system.system_status module

Get system running status including CPU load, memory usage, network traffic.

class SystemStatus
    Bases: object

    INCLUDED_PARTITIONS = set(['/writable', '/'])

    @classmethod
    def getNetworkInfo(cls):

    @classmethod
    def getProcessInfo(cls, pid):

    getStatus(max_age=0.8)  
    Get current system status.

    max_age: maximum tolerable age of cached status information. Set to None to force a refresh regardless of cache age.


    @classmethod
    def getSystemInfo(cls):

    refreshCpuLoad()

    refreshDiskInfo()

    refreshMemoryInfo()

    refreshNetworkTraffic()

Module contents

paradrop.core.update package

Submodules

paradrop.core.update.update_fetcher module

Fetch new updates from the pdserver and apply the updates
class UpdateFetcher (update_manager)
    Bases: object

    pull_update (**kwargs)
        Start updates by polling the server for the latest updates.
        This is the only method that needs to be called from outside. The rest are triggered asynchronously.
        Call chain: pull_update -> _updates_received -> _update_complete
        _auto: Set to True when called by the scheduled LooppingCall.

    start_long_poll (**kwargs)

    start_polling ()

paradrop.core.update.update_manager module

class UpdateManager (reactor)
    This class is in charge of making the configuration changes required on the chutes. It utilizes the ChuteStorage
    class to hold onto the chute data.

    Use @updateChutes to make the configuration changes on the AP. This function is thread-safe, this class
    will only call one update set at a time. All others are held in a queue until the last update is complete.

    add_provision_update (hostconfig_patch, zerotier_networks)

    add_update (**update)
        MUTEX: updateLock Take the list of Chutes and push the list into a queue object, this object will then call
        the real update function in another thread so the function that called us is not blocked.
        We take a callable responseFunction to call, when we are done with this update we should call it.

    assign_change_id ()
        Get a unique change ID for an update.
        This should be used to set the change_id field in an update object.

    clear_update_list ()
        MUTEX: updateLock Clears all updates from list (new array).

    find_change (change_id)
        Search active and queued changes for the requested change.
        Returns an Update object or None.

paradrop.core.update.update_object module

This holds onto the UpdateObject class. It allows us to easily abstract away different update types and provide a
uniform way to interpret the results through a set of basic actionable functions.

class UpdateChute (obj, reuse_existing=False)
    Bases: paradrop.core.update.update_object.UpdateObject

    Updates specifically tailored to chute actions like create, delete, etc...

    has_chute_build ()
        Check whether this update involves building a chute.

    updateModuleList = [<module 'paradrop.core.plan.name' from '/home/docs/checkouts/readthodocs/checkouts/paradrop/daemon/paradrop/core/plan/runtime.pyc'>]
class UpdateObject (obj)

Bases: object

The base UpdateObject class, covers a few basic methods but otherwise all the intelligence exists in the inherited classes.

All update information passed by the API server is contained as variables of this class such as update.updateType, update.updateClass, etc. . .

By default, the following variables should be utilized: responses: an array of messages any module can choose to append warnings or errors to

failure [the module that chose to fail this update can set a string message to return] : to the user in the failure variable. It should be very clear as to why the failure occurred, but if the user wants more information they may find it in the responses variable which may contain debug information, etc. . .

add_message_observer (observer)
cache_get (key, default=None)
  Get a value from the cache or the default value if it does not exist.
cache_set (key, value)
  Set a value in the cache.
complete (**kwargs)
  Signal to the API server that any action we need to perform is complete and the API server can finish its connection with the client that initiated the API request.
execute ()
  The function that actually walks through the main process required to create the chute. It follows the executeplan module through the paces of:
  1. Generate the plans for each plan module
  2. Prioritize the plans
  3. Execute the plans
  If at any point we fail then this function will directly take care of completing the update process with an error state and will close the API connection.

has_chute_build ()
  Check whether this update involves building a chute.

progress (message)
remove_message_observer (observer)
started ()
  This function should be called when the updated object is dequeued and execution is about to begin.
  Sends a notification to the pdserver if this is a tracked update.

updateModuleList = []

class UpdateRouter (obj)

Bases: paradrop.core.update.update_object.UpdateObject

Updates specifically tailored to router configuration.

updateModuleList = [<module 'paradrop.core.plan.hostconfig' from '/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/paradrop/checkouts/latest/paradrop/daemon/paradrop/core/plan/router.pyc'>]

class UpdateSnap (obj)

Bases: paradrop.core.update.update_object.UpdateObject

Updates specifically tailored to installing snaps.
Module contents

12.1.6 paradrop.lib package

Subpackages

paradrop.lib.misc package

Submodules

paradrop.lib.misc.pdinstall module

sendCommand(command, data)
Send a command to the pdinstall service.

Commands: install - Install snaps from a file path or http(s) URL.

Required data fields: sources - List with at least one snap file path or URL. The snaps are installed in order until one succeeds or all fail.

Returns True/False for success. Currently, we cannot check whether the call succeeded, only whether it was delivered. A return value of False means we could not deliver the command to pdinstall.

paradrop.lib.misc.procmon module

The ProcessMonitor class ensures that a service is running and that its pid file is consistent.

This addresses an issue we have had with Docker on Ubuntu Snappy, where its pid file sometimes persists and prevents the service from starting.

class ProcessMonitor(service, cmdstring=None, pidfile=None, action='restart')
Bases: object

allowedActions = set(["reboot", "restart"])

check()
Check that the service is running and consistent with pid file(s).

Returns True or False.

ensureReady(delay=5, tries=3)
Look through checking and restarting the service until it is ready or the maximum number of tries has been reached.

delay: time delay (seconds) between retries. tries: maximum number of restart-wait-check cycles.

restart()
Restart the service.
paradrop.lib.misc.resopt module

Resource optimization functions.

allocate (reservations, total=1.0)
Allocate resources among slices with specified and unspecified reservations.

Allocate resources among slices with specified and unspecified reservations.

| allocate([0.25, None, None]) -> [0.5, 0.25, 0.25] | allocate([0.4, None, None]) -> [0.6, 0.2, 0.2] |
| allocate([0.2, 0.2, 0.2]) -> [0.33, 0.33, 0.33] | allocate([None, None, None]) -> [0.33, 0.33, 0.33] |
| allocate([0.5, 0.5, 0.5]) -> ERROR |

paradrop.lib.misc.snapd module

class SnapdClient (logging=True, wait_async=False)

Bases: object

Client for interacting with the snapd API to manage installed snaps.

connect (plug_snap=None, plug=None, slot_snap='core', slot=None)

Connect an interface.

get_change (change_id)

Get the current status of a change.

installSnap (snapName)

Install a snap from the store.

listSnaps ()

Get a list of installed snaps.

updateSnap (snapName, data)

Post an update to a snap.

| Valid actions are: install, refresh, remove, revert, enable, disable. |
| Example: updateSnap("paradrop-daemon", {“action”: "refresh"}) |

paradrop.lib.misc.ssh_keys module

addAuthorizedKey (key, user='paradrop')

getAuthorizedKeys (user='paradrop')

writeAuthorizedKeys (keys, user='paradrop')

Module contents

paradrop.lib.utils package

Submodules
paradrop Documentation, Release 0.13.2

paradrop.lib.utils.addresses module

checkPhyExists (radioid)
Check if this chute exists at all, a directory /sys/class/ieee80211/phyX must exist.

getGatewayIntf (ch)
Looks at the key:networkInterfaces for the chute and determines what the gateway should be including the IP address and the internal interface name.

Returns: A tuple (gatewayIP, gatewayInterface) None if networkInterfaces doesn’t exist or there is an error

getInternalIntfList (ch)
Takes a chute object and uses the key:networkInterfaces to return a list of the internal network interfaces that will exist in the chute (e.g., eth0, eth1, ...)

Returns: A list of interface names None if networkInterfaces doesn’t exist or there is an error

getSubnet (ipaddr, netmask)

getWANIntf (ch)
Looks at the key:networkInterfaces for the chute and finds the WAN interface.

Returns: The dict from networkInterfaces None

incIpaddr (ipaddr, inc=1)
Takes a quad dot format IP address string and adds the @inc value to it by converting it to a number.

Returns: Incremented quad dot IP string or None if error

isIpAvailable (ipaddr, chuteStor, name)
Make sure this IP address is available.

Checks the IP addresses of all zones on all other chutes, makes sure subnets are not the same.

isIpValid (ipaddr)
Return True if Valid, otherwise False.

isStaticIpAvailable (ipaddr, chuteStor, name)
Make sure this static IP address is available.

Checks the IP addresses of all zones on all other chutes, makes sure not equal.

isWifiSSIDAvailable (ssid, chuteStor, name)
Make sure this SSID is available.

maxIpaddr (ipaddr, netmask)
Takes a quad dot format IP address string and makes it the largest valid value still in the same subnet.

Returns: Max quad dot IP string or None if error

paradrop.lib.utils.datastruct module

Utilities for reading from data structures.

getValue (struct, path, default=None)
Read a value from the data structure.

Arguments: struct can comprise one or more levels of dicts and lists. path should be a string using dots to separate levels. default will be returned if the path cannot be traced.

Example: getValue(‘a’: [1, 2, 3], “a.1”) -> 2 getValue(‘a’: [1, 2, 3], “a.3”) -> None
paradrop.lib.utils.pd_storage module

class PDStorage (filename, saveTimer)
    Bases: object
    ParaDropStorage class.
    This class is designed to be implemented by other classes. Its purpose is to make whatever data is considered
    important persistant to disk.

    The implementer can override functions in order to implement this class:
    - getAttr(): Get the attr we need to save to disk
    - setAttr(): Set the attr we got from disk
    - importAttr(): Takes a payload and returns the properly formatted data
    - exportAttr(): Takes the data and returns a payload
    - attrSaveable(): Returns True if we should save this attr

    attrSaveable()
        THIS SHOULD BE OVERRIDEN BY THE IMPLEMENTER.

    exportAttr(data)
        By default do nothing, but expect that this function could be overwritten

    importAttr(pylid)
        By default do nothing, but expect that this function could be overwritten

    loadFromDisk()
        Attempts to load the data from disk. Returns True if success, False otherwise.

    saveToDisk()
        Saves the data to disk.

paradrop.lib.utils.pdos module

basename(x)

copy(a, b)

copytree(a, b)
    shutil's copytree is dumb so use distutils.

exists(p)

fixpath(p)
    This function is required because if we need to pass a path to something like tarfile, we cannot overwrite the
    function to fix the path, so we need to expose it somehow.

getFileType(f)

getMount_Cmd()

isMount(mnt)
    This function checks if @mnt is actually mounted.

isdir(a)

isfile(a)

ismount(p)

listdir(p)

mkdir(p)

move(a, b)
open \((p, mode)\)

**oscall\((cmd, get=False)\)**

This function performs a OS subprocess call. All output is thrown away unless an error has occurred or if @get is True Arguments:

- @cmd: the string command to run
- @get: True means return (stdout, stderr)

**Returns:** None if not @get and no error (stdout, retcode, stderr) if @get or yes error

**readFile\((filename, array=True, delimiter='n')\)**

Reads in a file, the contents is NOT expected to be binary. Arguments:

- @filename: absolute path to file
- @array: optional: return as array if true, return as string if False
- @delimiter: optional: if returning as a string, this str specifies what to use to join the lines

**Returns:** A list of strings, separated by newlines None: if the file doesn’t exist

**read_sys_file\((path, default=None)\)**

Read a file and return the contents as a string.

This is best suited for files that store a single line of text such as files in /sys/.

Returns the default value if an error occurs.

**remove\((path, suppressNotFound=False)\)**

**symlink\((a, b)\)**

**unlink\((p)\)**

**write\((filename, data, mode='w')\)**

**writeFile\((filename, line, mode='a')\)**

**paradrop.lib.utils.pdosq module**

Quiet pdos module. Implements utility OS operations without relying on the output module. Therefore, this module can be used by output without circular dependency.

**makedirs\((p)\)**

Recursive directory creation (like mkdir -p). Returns True if the path is successfully created, False if it existed already, and raises an OSError on other error conditions.

**read_yaml_file\((path, default=None)\)**

Read the contents of a file and interpret as YAML.

default: return value if the file cannot be read.

**safe_remove\((path)\)**

Remove a file or silently pass if the file does not exist.

This function has the same effect as os.remove but suppresses the error if the file did not exist. Notably, it must not be used to remove directories.

Returns True if a file was removed or False if no file was removed.
paradrop Documentation, Release 0.13.2

paradrop.lib.utils.uci module

class UCIConfig(filepath)

Wrapper around the UCI configuration files. These files are found under /etc/config/, and are used by OpenWrt to keep track of configuration for modules typically found in /etc/init.d/

The modules of interest and with current support are:

- firewall
- network
- wireless
- qos

- This class should work with any UCI module but ALL others are UNTESTED!

New configuration settings can be added to the UCI file via addConfig().

Each UCI config file is expected to contain the following syntax:

```
config keyA [valueA] option key1 value1 ... list key2 value1 list key2 value2 ... list key3 value1 list key3 value2
```

Based on the UCI file above, the config syntax would look like the following: config is a list of tuples, containing 2 dict objects in each tuple:

- tuple[0] describes the first line (config keyA [valueA])
  - The value parameter is optional and if missing, then the ‘name’ key is also missing (rather than set to None).

- tuple[1] describes the options associated with the settings (both ‘option’ and ‘list’ lines)
  - ‘key1’: ‘value1’, …

If a list is present, it looks like the following:

```
{ ..., ‘key2’: [value1, value2, ...], ‘key3’: [value1, value2, ...] }
```

So for the example above, the full config definition would look like: C = {‘type’: ‘keyA’, ‘name’: ‘valueA’} O = {‘key1’: ‘value1’, ‘key2’: [‘value1’, ‘value2’], ‘key3’: [‘value1’, ‘value2’]} config = [(C, O)]

addConfig(config, options)

Adds the tuple to our config.

addConfigs(configs)

Adds a list of tuples to our config

backup(backupToken)

Puts a backup of this config to the location specified in @backupPath.

delConfig(config, options)

Finds a match to the config input and removes it from the internal config data structure.

delConfigs(configs)

Adds a list of tuples to our config

existsConfig(config, options)

Tests if the (config, options) is in the current config file.
getChuteConfigs (internalid)

getConfig (config)
Returns a list of call configs with the given title

getConfigIgnoreComments (config)
Returns a list of call configs with the given title. Comments are ignored.

readConfig ()
Reads in the config file.

restore (backupToken, saveBackup=True)
Replaces real file (at /etc/config/) with backup copy from /tmp/-@backupToken location.
Arguments:
backupToken: The backup token appended at the end of the backup path
saveBackup : A flag to keep a backup copy or delete it (default is keep backup)

save (backupToken='paradrop', internalid=None)
Saves out the file in the proper format.
Arguments:
[backupPath] [Save a backup copy of the UCI file to the path provided.] Should be a token name like ‘backup’, it gets appended with a hyphen.

chuteConfigsMatch (chutePre, chutePost)
Takes two lists of objects, and returns whether or not they are identical.

g.getLineParts (line)
Split the UCI line into its whitespace-separated parts.
Returns a list of strings, with apostrophes removed.

g.getSystemConfigDir ()
g.getSystemPath (filename)
Get the path to the system configuration file.
This function also attempts to create the configuration directory if it does not exist.
Typical filenames: network, wireless, qos, firewall, dhcp, etc.

isMatch (a, b)
isMatchIgnoreComments (a, b)
singleConfigMatches (a, b)

stringify (a)
Recursively convert all primitives in a data structure to strings.

stringifyOptionValue (value)
Convert option value from in-memory representation to a suitable string.
In particular, boolean values are converted to ‘0’ or ‘1’.

paradrop.lib.utils.uhttp module

class UHTTPConnection (path)
Bases: httplib.HTTPConnection
Subclass of Python library HTTPConnection that uses a unix-domain socket.
Source: http://7bits.nl/blog/posts/http-on-unix-sockets-with-python
Module contents

12.2 Submodules

12.3 paradrop.main module

Core module. Contains the entry point into Paradrop and establishes all other modules. Does not implement any behavior itself.

```python
class Nexus(update_fetcher, update_manager)
    Bases: paradrop.base.nexus.NexusBase
    onStart (**kwargs)
    onStop()
main()
```

12.4 paradrop.plan_demo module

This module is here purely to help with understanding the rather complex execution plan in Paradrop. Simply run it (python -m paradrop.plan_demo), and it will walk through all of the functions that make up a chute creation operation.

```python
loadPriorityMap()
    Make a map of priority values back to their names for reference.
    These are defined as constant integer values in paradrop.backend.exc.plangraph. For example, for priority 9 (STRUCT_GET_SYSTEM_DEVICES), the dictionary produced by this function would contain the entry 9: “STRUCT_GET_SYSTEM_DEVICES”.
```

12.5 Module contents
ParaDrop is an open source edge computing platform developed by the WiNGS Lab at the University of Wisconsin-Madison. We built the ParaDrop platform with WiFi routers, so that we can “paradrop” services from the cloud to the extreme wireless edge - just one hop from user’s mobile devices, data sources, and actuators of IoT applications. The name “ParaDrop” comes from the ability to “drop” supplies and resources (“services”) into the network edge.

The above figure gives a high level overview of ParaDrop, including the ParaDrop platform and two example applications. With the ParaDrop API, third-party applications can deploy services into the network edge - the WiFi routers. More information about the design and evolution of ParaDrop can be found in the paper.
Please visit the *Quick Start* page for a quick introduction about how to use ParaDrop.
CHAPTER 15

Where to go from here?

We have document about ParaDrop application development found under Developing Applications. If you are interested in working on the development of the ParaDrop platform (our github code) then check out: How to Contribute.
### HTTP Routing Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/chutes/</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/chutes/(chute)</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/chutes/(chute)/cache</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/chutes/(chute)/config</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/chutes/(chute)/networks</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/chutes/(chute)/networks/(network)/hostapd_status</td>
<td>PUT</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/chutes/(chute)/networks/(network)/leases</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/chutes/(chute)/networks/(network)/ssid</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/chutes/(chute)/networks/(network)/stations</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/chutes/(chute)/networks/(network)/stations/(mac)</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/config/hostconfig</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/config/new-config</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/config/pdconfig</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/config/pdid</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/config/provision</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/config/settings</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/config/sshKeys/(user)</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/info/environment</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/info/features</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/info/hardware</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/info/software</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/info/telemetry</td>
<td>GET</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/config/factoryReset</td>
<td>POST</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/config/provision</td>
<td>POST</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/config/sshKeys/(user)</td>
<td>POST</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/chutes/(chute)/config</td>
<td>PUT</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/chutes/(chute)/networks/(network)/ssid</td>
<td>PUT</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/config/hostconfig</td>
<td>PUT</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/api/v1/config/pdconfig</td>
<td>PUT</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop</td>
<td>183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.airshark</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.airshark.airshark</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.airshark.analyzer</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.airshark.scanner</td>
<td>112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.airshark.spectrum_reader</td>
<td>112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.backend</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.backend.airshark_api</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.backend.airshark_ws</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.backend.auth</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.backend.chute_api</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.backend.config_api</td>
<td>122</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.backend.cors</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.backend.http_server</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.backend.information_api</td>
<td>126</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.backend.log_sockjs</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.backend.password_api</td>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.backend.password_manager</td>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.backend.snapd_resource</td>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.backend.status_sockjs</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.base</td>
<td>138</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.base.cxbr</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.base.exceptions</td>
<td>131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.base.nexus</td>
<td>132</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.base.output</td>
<td>133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.base.pdutils</td>
<td>136</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.base.settings</td>
<td>137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.confd</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.confd.base</td>
<td>138</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.confd.client</td>
<td>140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.confd.command</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.confd.dhcp</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.confd.firewall</td>
<td>142</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.confd.main</td>
<td>144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.confd.manager</td>
<td>145</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.confd.network</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.confd.qos</td>
<td>147</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.confd.wireless</td>
<td>148</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core</td>
<td>176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.agent</td>
<td>153</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.agent.http</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.agent.reporting</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.agent.wamp_session</td>
<td>153</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.chute</td>
<td>156</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.chute.chute</td>
<td>153</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.chute.chute_storage</td>
<td>155</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.chute.restart</td>
<td>156</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config</td>
<td>165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.airshark</td>
<td>156</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.configservice</td>
<td>157</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.devices</td>
<td>157</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.dockerconfig</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.dockerfile</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.firewall</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.haproxy</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.hostconfig</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.network</td>
<td>161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.osconfig</td>
<td>163</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.power</td>
<td>163</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.reservations</td>
<td>163</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.resource</td>
<td>164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.services</td>
<td>164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.snap</td>
<td>164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.state</td>
<td>164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.uciutils</td>
<td>164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.wifi</td>
<td>165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.zerotier</td>
<td>165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.container</td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.container.chutecontainer</td>
<td>165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.container.dockerapi</td>
<td>166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.container.dockerfile</td>
<td>168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.container.downloader</td>
<td>168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.container.log_provider</td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.plan</td>
<td>172</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.plan.executionplan</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.plan.hostconfig</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Symbols

–claim <claim>
  pdtools-cloud-create-node command line option, 80
  pdtools-routers-create command line option, 106
–force
  pdtools-chute-add-wifi-ap command line option, 77
–interval <interval>
  pdtools-store-watch-update-messages command line option, 109
–legacy
  pdtools-chute-initialize command line option, 79
–orphaned, --not-orphaned
  pdtools-cloud-create-node command line option, 80
  pdtools-routers-create command line option, 106
–password <password>
  pdtools-chute-add-wifi-ap command line option, 77
–public, --not-public
  pdtools-store-register command line option, 108
–server <server>
  pdtools-device-provision command line option, 90
–user <user>
  pdtools-device-sshkeys command line option, 91
–wamp <wamp>
  pdtools-device-provision command line option, 90
–with-auth-cloud, --without-auth-cloud
  pdtools-node command line option, 93
–with-auth-default, --without-auth-default
  pdtools-node command line option, 93
–with-auth-environment, --without-auth-environment
  pdtools-node command line option, 93
–with-auth-prompt, --without-auth-prompt
  pdtools-node command line option, 93
–with-auth-saved, --without-auth-saved
  pdtools-node command line option, 93
-c, --controller <controller>
  pdtools-node-provision command line option, 101
-d, --directory <directory>
  pdtools-node-install-chute command line option, 98
  pdtools-node-update-chute command line option, 105
-f, --force
  pdtools-store-install-chute command line option, 107
-f, --format <format>
  pdtools-chute-export-configuration command line option, 78
  pdtools-node-export-configuration command line option, 97
  pdtools-node-generate-configuration command line option, 97
-n, --name <name>
  pdtools-cloud-claim-node command line option, 80
-s, --service <service>
  pdtools-chute-enable-web-service command line option, 78
  pdtools-node-open-chute-shell command line option, 101
-t, --target <target>
  pdtools-node command line option, 93
-u, --user <user>
  pdtools-node-import-ssh-key command line option, 98
  pdtools-node-list-ssh-keys command line option, 100
-v, --version <version>
  pdtools-store-install-chute command line option, 107
-w, --wamp <wamp>
  pdtools-node-provision command line option, 101

A
abortCreateVolumeDirs() (in module paradrop.core.config.dockerconfig), 160
abortNetworkConfig() (in module paradrop.core.config.network), 161
abortPlans() (in module paradrop.core.plan.executionplan), 170
add() (DeviceReservations method), 163
add() (InterfaceReservationSet method), 163
add() (SubnetReservationSet method), 163
add() (UCIBuilder method), 157
add_analyzer_observer() (AirsharkManager method), 111
add_messageObserver() (UpdateObject method), 175
addObserver() (AirsharkInterfaceManager method), 156
add_provision_update() (UpdateManager method), 174
add_service() (Chute method), 154
add_spectrum_observer() (AirsharkManager method), 111
add_update() (UpdateManager method), 174
add_user() (PasswordManager method), 129
addAuthorizedKey() (in module paradrop.lib.misc.ssh_keys), 177
addConfig() (UCIConfig method), 181
addConfigs() (UCIConfig method), 181
addMap() (PlanMap method), 171
addPlans() (PlanMap method), 171
ADDRESS
pdtools-device command line option, 83
addToBridge() (ConfigInterface method), 146
aggregatePlans() (in module paradrop.core.plan.executionplan), 170
airshark_analyzer() (HttpServer method), 125
airshark_spectrum() (HttpServer method), 125
AirsharkAnalyzerFactory (class in paradrop.backend.airshark_ws), 113
AirsharkAnalyzerProtocol (class in paradrop.backend.airshark_ws), 113
AirsharkApi (class in paradrop.backend.airshark_api), 113
AirsharkInterfaceManager (class in paradrop.core.config.airshark), 156
AirsharkManager (class in paradrop.airshark.airshark), 111
AirsharkSpectrumFactory (class in paradrop.backend.airshark_ws), 113
AirsharkSpectrumProtocol (class in paradrop.backend.airshark_ws), 114
allocate() (in module paradrop.lib.misc.resopt), 177
allowedActions (ProcessMonitor attribute), 176
AnalyzerProcessProtocol (class in paradrop.airshark.analyzer), 111
annotate_routes() (in module paradrop.backend.http_server), 126
ANY_PROTO (ConfigRedirect attribute), 143
api_airshark() (HttpServer method), 125
api_audio() (HttpServer method), 125
api_auth() (HttpServer method), 125
api_changes() (HttpServer method), 125
api_chute() (HttpServer method), 125
api_configuration() (HttpServer method), 125
api_information() (HttpServer method), 125
api_network() (HttpServer method), 125
api_password() (HttpServer method), 125
app (HttpServer attribute), 125
append() (CommandList method), 141
apply() (ConfigClassify method), 147
apply() (ConfigDefaults method), 142
apply() (ConfigDnsmasq method), 142
apply() (ConfigForwarding method), 143
apply() (ConfigInterface method), 146, 147
apply() (ConfigObject method), 138
apply() (ConfigRedirect method), 143
apply() (ConfigRule method), 143
apply() (ConfigWifiDevice method), 148
apply() (ConfigWifiInterface method), 149
apply() (ConfigZone method), 144
assign_change_id() (UpdateManager method), 174
attach() (LogProvider method), 169
attrSaveable() (ChuteStorage method), 155
attrSaveable() (PDStorage method), 179
AttrWrapper (class in paradrop.base.nexus), 132
auth_cloud() (AuthApi method), 114
AuthApi (class in paradrop.backend.auth), 114
AuthenticationError, 131
B
backup() (UCIConfig method), 181
BaseClientFactory (class in paradrop.base.cxbr), 130
basename() (in module paradrop.lib.utils.pdos), 179
BaseOutput (class in paradrop.base.output), 133
BaseSession (class in paradrop.base.cxbr), 131
BaseSessionFactory (class in paradrop.base.cxbr), 131
blacklist (TwistedOutput attribute), 136
build() (paradrop.confd.base.ConfigObject class method), 138
build_host_config() (in module paradrop.core.container.dockerapi), 166
buildProtocol() (AirsharkAnalyzerFactory method), 113
buildProtocol() (AirsharkSpectrumFactory method), 113
buildProtocol() (LogSockJSFactory method), 128
buildProtocol() (StatusSockJSFactory method), 130
C
cache_get() (UpdateObject method), 175
cache_set() (UpdateObject method), 175
call() (BaseSession method), 131
call_in_netns() (in module paradrop.core.container.dockerapi), 166
call_retry() (in module paradrop.core.container.dockerapi), 166
cache_get() (PasswordApi method), 129
CHANGE_ID
pdtools-device-watch command line option, 92
pdtools-node-watch-change-logs command line option, 105
change_password() (PasswordManager method), 129
change_stream() (HttpServer method), 125
196
Index
changingSet() (ConfigManager method), 145
CHANNEL_VOLUME
   pdtools-device-audio-sink-volume command line
   option, 84
   pdtools-device-audio-source-volume command line
   option, 85
check() (in module paradrop.base.pdutils), 136
check() (ProcessMonitor method), 176
check_auth() (in module paradrop.backend.auth), 114
check_image() (in module paradrop.core.container.dockerapi), 166
check_log() (LogSockJSProtocol method), 129
check_spectrum() (AirsharkManager method), 111
checkPhyExists() (in module paradrop.lib.utils.addresses), 178
checkSystemDevices() (in module paradrop.core.config.devices), 158
childDataReceived() (AnalyzerProcessProtocol method), 111
chooseExternalIntf() (in module paradrop.core.config.network), 161
chooseSubnet() (in module paradrop.core.config.network), 161
CHUTE
   pdtools-device-chute command line option, 85
   pdtools-node-describe-chute command line option, 94
   pdtools-node-describe-chute-cache command line
   option, 94
   pdtools-node-describe-chute-configuration command
   line option, 95
   pdtools-node-describe-chute-network-client command
   line option, 95
   pdtools-node-edit-chute-configuration command
   line option, 96
   pdtools-node-edit-chute-variables command line
   option, 96
   pdtools-node-list-chute-network-clients command
   line option, 99
   pdtools-node-list-chute-networks command line
   option, 99
   pdtools-node-open-chute-shell command line
   option, 101
   pdtools-node-remove-chute command line option, 102
   pdtools-node-remove-chute-network-client command
   line option, 102
   pdtools-node-restart-chute command line option, 102
   pdtools-node-start-chute command line option, 104
   pdtools-node-stop-chute command line option, 104
   pdtools-node-watch-chute-logs command line
   option, 105
   pdtools-store-install-chute command line option, 108
Chute (class in paradrop.core.chute.chute), 153
chute_access_allowed() (in module paradrop.backend.chute.chute), 122
chute_logs() (HttpServer method), 125
ChuteApi (class in paradrop.backend.chute_api), 115
ChuteCacheEncoder (class in paradrop.backend.chute_api), 121
chuteConfigsMatch() (in module paradrop.lib.utils.uci), 182
ChuteContainer (class in paradrop.core.container.chutecontainer), 165
ChuteEncoder (class in paradrop.backend.chute_api), 121
chuteList (ChuteStorage attribute), 155
ChuteNotFound, 131
ChuteNotRunning, 131
ChuteStorage (class in paradrop.core.chute.chute_storage), 155
cleanup_net_interfaces() (in module paradrop.core.container.dockerapi), 166
clear() (PasswordApi method), 129
clear_update_list() (UpdateManager method), 174
clearChuteStorage() (ChuteStorage method), 155
CLIENT
   pdtools-node-describe-chute-network-client command
   line option, 95
   pdtools-node-remove-chute-network-client command
   line option, 102
   clientConnectionFailed() (BaseClientFactory method), 130
   clientConnectionLost() (BaseClientFactory method), 130
cmd_chanscan() (Scanner method), 112
   cmd_disable() (Scanner method), 112
cmd_set_samplecount() (Scanner method), 112
cmd_set_short_repeat() (Scanner method), 112
   code_pattern (CurlRequestDriver attribute), 150
Command (class in paradrop.confd.command), 141
CommandList (class in paradrop.confd.command), 141
commands() (CommandList method), 141
complete() (UpdateObject method), 175
compute_hfsc_params() (in module paradrop.confd.qos), 148
calculateResourceAllocation() (in module paradrop.core.config.resource), 164
ConfGenerator (class in paradrop.confd.wireless), 148
config_cors() (in module paradrop.backend.cors), 125
ConfigApi (class in paradrop.backend.config_api), 122
ConfigClass (class in paradrop.confd.firewall), 147
ConfigClassgroup (class in paradrop.confd.qos), 147
ConfigClassify (class in paradrop.confd.qos), 147
Cost Defaults (class in paradrop.confd.firewall), 142
ConfigDhcp (class in paradrop.confd.dhcp), 141
ConfigDnsmasq (class in paradrop.confd.dhcp), 142
ConfigDomain (class in paradrop.confd.dhcp), 142
ConfigForwarding (class in paradrop.confd.firewall), 143
ConfigInterface (class in paradrop.confd.network), 146
ConfigInterface (class in paradrop.confd.qos), 147
ConfigManager (class in paradrop.confd.manager), 145
ConfigObject (class in paradrop.confd.base), 138
ConfigOption (class in paradrop.confd.base), 140
ConfigRedirect (class in paradrop.confd.firewall), 143
ConfigRule (class in paradrop.confd.firewall), 143
configure() (in module paradrop.core.config.airshark), 157
configure() (in module paradrop.core.config.zerotier), 165
detectPrimaryInterface() (ConfigWifiDevice method), 148
detectSystemDevices() (in module paradrop.core.config.devices), 158
DEV_PLUS_VID (ConfigInterface attribute), 146
dev_to_phy() (Scanner method), 112
DeviceNotFoundException, 131
DeviceReservations (class in paradrop.core.config.reservations), 163
dict2obj (class in paradrop.confd.base.pdos), 136
do_snapd_request() (SnapdResource method), 129
Dockerfile (class in paradrop.core.container.dockerfile), 168
download() (Downloader method), 168
download() (GithubDownloader method), 168
download() (GitSSHDownloader method), 168
download() (WebDownloader method), 169
Downloader (class in paradrop.core.container.downloader), 168
download() (in module paradrop.core.container.downloader), 169
dump() (ConfigObject method), 139
EMAIL
pdtools-device-snapd-createuser command line option, 91
pdtools-node-create-user command line option, 94
detach() (LogProvider method), 169
dataReceived() (JSONReceiver method), 151
default (ConfigWifiDevice method), 148
default() (ConfigWifiDevice method), 148
dev_to_phy() (Scanner method), 112
DeviceNotFoundException, 131
DeviceReservations (class in paradrop.core.config.reservations), 163
dict2obj (class in paradrop.confd.base.pdos), 136
do_snapd_request() (SnapdResource method), 129
Dockerfile (class in paradrop.core.container.dockerfile), 168
download() (Downloader method), 168
download() (GithubDownloader method), 168
download() (GitSSHDownloader method), 168
download() (WebDownloader method), 169
Downloader (class in paradrop.core.container.downloader), 168
download() (in module paradrop.core.container.downloader), 169
dump() (ConfigObject method), 139
EMAIL
pdtools-device-snapd-createuser command line option, 91
pdtools-node-create-user command line option, 94
detach() (LogProvider method), 169
dataReceived() (JSONReceiver method), 151
default (ConfigWifiDevice method), 148
default() (ConfigWifiDevice method), 148
dev_to_phy() (Scanner method), 112
DeviceNotFoundException, 131
DeviceReservations (class in paradrop.core.config.reservations), 163
dict2obj (class in paradrop.confd.base.pdos), 136
do_snapd_request() (SnapdResource method), 129
Dockerfile (class in paradrop.core.container.dockerfile), 168
download() (Downloader method), 168
download() (GithubDownloader method), 168
download() (GitSSHDownloader method), 168
download() (WebDownloader method), 169
Downloader (class in paradrop.core.container.downloader), 168
download() (in module paradrop.core.container.downloader), 169
dump() (ConfigObject method), 139
EMAIL
pdtools-device-snapd-createuser command line option, 91
pdtools-node-create-user command line option, 94
detach() (LogProvider method), 169
dataReceived() (JSONReceiver method), 151
default (ConfigWifiDevice method), 148
default() (ConfigWifiDevice method), 148
dev_to_phy() (Scanner method), 112
DeviceNotFoundException, 131
DeviceReservations (class in paradrop.core.config.reservations), 163
dict2obj (class in paradrop.confd.base.pdos), 136
do_snapd_request() (SnapdResource method), 129
Dockerfile (class in paradrop.core.container.dockerfile), 168
download() (Downloader method), 168
download() (GithubDownloader method), 168
download() (GitSSHDownloader method), 168
download() (WebDownloader method), 169
Downloader (class in paradrop.core.container.downloader), 168
download() (in module paradrop.core.container.downloader), 169
dump() (ConfigObject method), 139
EMAIL
pdtools-device-snapd-createuser command line option, 91
pdtools-node-create-user command line option, 94
detach() (LogProvider method), 169
dataReceived() (JSONReceiver method), 151
default (ConfigWifiDevice method), 148
default() (ConfigWifiDevice method), 148
dev_to_phy() (Scanner method), 112
DeviceNotFoundException, 131
DeviceReservations (class in paradrop.core.config.reservations), 163
dict2obj (class in paradrop.confd.base.pdos), 136
do_snapd_request() (SnapdResource method), 129
Dockerfile (class in paradrop.core.container.dockerfile), 168
download() (Downloader method), 168
download() (GithubDownloader method), 168
download() (GitSSHDownloader method), 168
download() (WebDownloader method), 169
Downloader (class in paradrop.core.container.downloader), 168
download() (in module paradrop.core.container.downloader), 169
dump() (ConfigObject method), 139
EMAIL
pdtools-device-snapd-createuser command line option, 91
pdtools-node-create-user command line option, 94
detach() (LogProvider method), 169
dataReceived() (JSONReceiver method), 151
default (ConfigWifiDevice method), 148
default() (ConfigWifiDevice method), 148
dev_to_phy() (Scanner method), 112
DeviceNotFoundException, 131
DeviceReservations (class in paradrop.core.config.reservations), 163
dict2obj (class in paradrop.confd.base.pdos), 136
do_snapd_request() (SnapdResource method), 129
Dockerfile (class in paradrop.core.container.dockerfile), 168
download() (Downloader method), 168
download() (GithubDownloader method), 168
download() (GitSSHDownloader method), 168
download() (WebDownloader method), 169
Downloader (class in paradrop.core.container.downloader), 168
download() (in module paradrop.core.container.downloader), 169
dump() (ConfigObject method), 139
EMAIL
pdtools-device-snapd-createuser command line option, 91
pdtools-node-create-user command line option, 94
detach() (LogProvider method), 169
dataReceived() (JSONReceiver method), 151
default (ConfigWifiDevice method), 148
default() (ConfigWifiDevice method), 148
dev_to_phy() (Scanner method), 112
DeviceNotFoundException, 131
DeviceReservations (class in paradrop.core.config.reservations), 163
dict2obj (class in paradrop.confd.base.pdos), 136
do_snapd_request() (SnapdResource method), 129
Dockerfile (class in paradrop.core.container.dockerfile), 168
download() (Downloader method), 168
download() (GithubDownloader method), 168
download() (GitSSHDownloader method), 168
download() (WebDownloader method), 169
Downloader (class in paradrop.core.container.downloader), 168
download() (in module paradrop.core.container.downloader), 169
dump() (ConfigObject method), 139
EMAIL
pdtools-device-snapd-createuser command line option, 91
pdtools-node-create-user command line option, 94
F
factory_reset() (ConfigApi method), 122
FATAL (Level attribute), 134
feedSpectrumData() (AnalyzerProcessProtocol method), 112
fetch() (Downloader method), 168
FILES (UCIBuilder attribute), 157
find_change() (UpdateManager method), 174
findByType() (ConfigObject method), 139
findConfigFiles() (in module paradrop.conf.d.manager), 146
findMatchingConfig() (ConfigManager method), 145
findMatchingInterface() (in module paradrop.core.config.firewall), 160
fixpath() (in module paradrop.lib.utils.pdos), 179
flush() (OutputRedirect method), 135
flush() (SpectrumReader method), 112
flushWirelessInterfaces() (in module paradrop.core.config.devices), 158
formatOutput() (BaseOutput method), 133
freqlist (Scanner attribute), 112
fulfillDeviceRequest() (in module paradrop.core.config.network), 161
FunctionCommand (class in paradrop.conf.d.command), 141
G
generate() (HostapdConfGenerator method), 150
generate() (WpaSupplicantConfGenerator method), 150
generate_service_plans() (in module paradrop.core.config.plan.state), 172
generateConfigSections() (in module paradrop.core.config.haproxy), 160
generateHostConfig() (in module paradrop.core.config.hostconfig), 161
generatePlans() (in module paradrop.core.config.plan.executionplan), 170
generatePlans() (in module paradrop.core.config.plan.hostconfig), 170
generatePlans() (in module paradrop.core.config.plan.name), 170
generatePlans() (in module paradrop.core.config.plan.resource), 171
generatePlans() (in module paradrop.core.config.plan.router), 171
generatePlans() (in module paradrop.core.config.plan.runtime), 172
generatePlans() (in module paradrop.core.config.plan.snap), 172
generatePlans() (in module paradrop.core.config.plan.state), 172
generatePlans() (in module paradrop.core.config.plan.struct), 172
generatePlans() (in module paradrop.core.config.plan.traffic), 172
generateToken() (in module paradrop.core.config.dockerconfig), 160
get() (PDServerRequest method), 151
get11acOptions() (HostapdConfGenerator method), 150
get11nOptions() (HostapdConfGenerator method), 150
get11rOptions() (HostapdConfGenerator method), 150
get_access_level() (in module paradrop.backend.auth), 114
get_allowed_bearer() (in module paradrop.backend.auth), 114
get_auth_token() (in module paradrop.core.config.zerotier), 165
generateToken() (in module paradrop.core.config.zerotier), 160
generate() (SnapdClient method), 177
current_phy_conf() (ChuteApi method), 115
current_phy_conf() (ChuteApi method), 115
current_phy_conf() (ChuteApi method), 115
current_phy_conf() (ChuteApi method), 115
current_phy_conf() (ChuteApi method), 115
get_cipher_list() (in module paradrop.confd.wireless), 150
cipher_list() (in module paradrop.conf.d.network), 161
get_class_id() (ConfigClassgroup method), 147
current_phy_conf() (in module paradrop.core.config.network), 162
current_phy_conf() (in module paradrop.core.config.network), 162
get_debugfs_dir() (Scanner method), 112
default_service() (Chute method), 154
default_service() (Chute method), 154
environment() (Chute method), 154
evironment() (InformationApi method), 126
features() (InformationApi method), 127
generate() (in module paradrop.core.config.network), 158
hostapd_status() (ChuteApi method), 116
hostapd_status() (ChuteApi method), 116
hostconfig() (ConfigApi method), 122
iptables() (ConfigDefaults method), 142
iptables() (ConfigRule method), 144
iptables() (ConfigZone method), 144
leases() (ChuteApi method), 117
logs() (LogProvider method), 169
machine_id() (in module paradrop.core.config.network), 158
network() (ChuteApi method), 117
networks() (ChuteApi method), 118
networks() (in module paradrop.core.config.zerotier), 165
owner() (Chute method), 154
pdid() (ConfigApi method), 123
provision() (ConfigApi method), 123
service() (Chute method), 154
services() (Chute method), 155
settings() (ConfigApi method), 123
ssid() (ChuteApi method), 118
station() (ChuteApi method), 118
stations() (ChuteApi method), 119
Index
pdtools-store-install-chute command line option, 108

NODE_ID

pdtools-store-watch-update-messages command line option, 109

NodeIdentitySender (class in paradrop.core.agent.reporting), 152

on_analyzer_message() (AirsharkAnalyzerProtocol method), 113

on_analyzer_message() (AirsharkManager method), 111

on_interface_down() (AirsharkManager method), 111

on_interface_up() (AirsharkManager method), 111

on_spectrum_data() (AirsharkSpectrumProtocol method), 114

onChallenge() (WampSession method), 153

onClose() (AirsharkAnalyzerProtocol method), 113

onClose() (AirsharkSpectrumProtocol method), 114

onClose() (LogSockJSProtocol method), 129

onClose() (StatusSockJSProtocol method), 130

onConnect() (WampSession method), 153

onDisconnect() (WampSession method), 153

onInfoChange() (NexusBase method), 133

onJoin() (BaseSession method), 131

onJoin() (WampSession method), 153

onLeave() (WampSession method), 153

onMessage() (StatusSockJSProtocol method), 130

onOpen() (AirsharkAnalyzerProtocol method), 113

onOpen() (AirsharkSpectrumProtocol method), 114

onOpen() (LogSockJSProtocol method), 129

onOpen() (StatusSockJSProtocol method), 130

onStart() (Nexus method), 183

onStart() (NexusBase method), 133

onStop() (Nexus method), 183

onStop() (NexusBase method), 133

open() (in module paradrop.lib.utils.pdos), 179

OPTION

    pdtools-device-hostconfig-change command line option, 89

options (ConfigClass attribute), 147

options (ConfigClassgroup attribute), 147

options (ConfigClassify attribute), 147

options (ConfigDefaults attribute), 142

options (ConfigDhcp attribute), 141

options (ConfigDnsmasq attribute), 142

options (ConfigDomain attribute), 142

options (ConfigForwarding attribute), 143

options (ConfigInterface attribute), 146, 148

options (ConfigObject attribute), 139

options (ConfigRedirect attribute), 143

options (ConfigRule attribute), 144

options (ConfigWifiDevice attribute), 148

options (ConfigWifiInterface attribute), 149

options (ConfigZone attribute), 144

optionsMatch() (ConfigObject method), 139

oscall() (in module paradrop.lib.utils.pdos), 180

Output (class in paradrop.base.output), 134

OutputRedirect (class in paradrop.base.output), 135

paradrop (module), 183

paradrop.airshark (module), 113

paradrop.airshark.airshark (module), 111

paradrop.airshark.analyzer (module), 111

paradrop.airshark.scanner (module), 112

paradrop.airshark.spectrum_reader (module), 112

paradrop.backend (module), 130

paradrop.backend.airshark_api (module), 113

paradrop.backend.airshark_ws (module), 113

paradrop.backend.auth (module), 114

paradrop.backend.chute_api (module), 65, 115

paradrop.backend.config_api (module), 71, 122

paradrop.backend.cors (module), 125

paradrop.backend.http_server (module), 125

paradrop.backend.http_server_api (module), 74, 126

paradrop.backend.log_sockjs (module), 128

paradrop.backend.password_api (module), 129

paradrop.backend.password_manager (module), 129

paradrop.backend.snapd_resource (module), 129

paradrop.backend.status_sockjs (module), 130

paradrop.base (module), 138

paradrop.base.cxbr (module), 130

paradrop.base.exceptions (module), 131

paradrop.base.nexus (module), 132

paradrop.base.output (module), 133

paradrop.base.pdutils (module), 136

paradrop.base.settings (module), 137

paradrop.confd (module), 150

paradrop.confd.base (module), 138

paradrop.confbase.client (module), 140

paradrop.confbase.command (module), 141

paradrop.confbase.dhcp (module), 141

paradrop.confbase.firewall (module), 142

paradrop.confbase.main (module), 144

paradrop.confbase.manager (module), 145

paradrop.confbase.network (module), 146

paradrop.confbase.qos (module), 147

paradrop.confbase.wireless (module), 148

paradrop.core (module), 176

paradrop.core.agent (module), 153

paradrop.core.agent.http (module), 150

paradrop.core.agent.reporting (module), 152

paradrop.core.agent.wamp_session (module), 153

paradrop.core.chute (module), 156

paradrop.core.chute.chute (module), 153

paradrop.core.chute.chute_storage (module), 155

paradrop.core.chute.restart (module), 156
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.airshark</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.configservice</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.devices</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.dockerconfig</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.firewall</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.haproxy</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.hostconfig</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.network</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.osconfig</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.power</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.reservations</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.resource</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.services</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.snap</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.state</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.uciutils</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.config.update</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.container.chutecontainer</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.container.dockerapi</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.container.dockerfile</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.container.downloader</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.container.log_provider</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.plan</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.plan.executionplan</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.plan.hostconfig</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.plan.name</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.plan.plangraph</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.plan.resource</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.plan.router</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.plan.runtime</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.plan.snap</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.plan.state</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.plan.struct</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.plan.traffic</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.system</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.system.system_info</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.system.system_status</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.update</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.update.update_fetcher</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.update.update_manager</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.core.update.update_object</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.lib.utils.datastruct</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.lib.utils.pd_storage</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.lib.utils.pdos</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.lib.utils.pdosq</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.lib.utils.uci</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.lib.utils.uhttp</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.main</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop.plan_demo</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paradrop_logs()</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ParadropException</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parse()</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parseLogPrefix()</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parseValue()</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PasswordApi</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PasswordManager</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>patch()</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pdtools-chute-set command line option</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pdtools-cloud-import-ssh-key command line option</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pdtools-device-sshkeys-add command line option</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pdtools-node-import-configuration command line option</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pdtools-node-import-ssh-key command line option</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pdtools-node-set-configuration command line option</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI_BUS_ID (attribute)</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pdconf()</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pdconf_reload()</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDID (attribute)</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PdError</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PdExclusionError</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDServerException</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDServerRequest</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDServerResponse</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDStorage</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pdtools-chute-add-wifi-ap command line option</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pdtools-chute-enable-web-service command line option</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pdtools-chute-export-configuration command line option</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pdtools-chute-initialize command line option</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pdtools-chute-set command line option</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PATH, 79
VALUE, 79
pdtools-cloud-claim-node command line option
-n, –name <name>, 80
TOKEN, 80
pdtools-cloud-create-node command line option
–claim <claim>, 80
–orphaned, –not-orphaned, 80
NAME, 80
pdtools-cloud-delete-node command line option
NAME, 81
pdtools-cloud-describe-node command line option
NAME, 81
pdtools-cloud-edit-node-description command line option
NAME, 81
pdtools-cloud-group-add-node command line option
GROUP, 81
NODE, 81
pdtools-cloud-import-ssh-key command line option
PATH, 82
pdtools-cloud-rename-node command line option
NAME, 83
NEW_NAME, 83
pdtools-device command line option
ADDRESS, 83
pdtools-device-audio-load-module command line option
NAME, 84
pdtools-device-audio-sink command line option
SINK_NAME, 84
pdtools-device-audio-sink-volume command line option
CHANNEL_VOLUME, 84
pdtools-device-audio-source command line option
SOURCE_NAME, 85
pdtools-device-audio-source-volume command line option
CHANNEL_VOLUME, 85
pdtools-device-chute command line option
CHUTE, 85
pdtools-device-chute-network command line option
NETWORK, 86
pdtools-device-chute-network-station command line option
STATION, 87
pdtools-device-hostconfig-change command line option
OPTION, 89
VALUE, 89
pdtools-device-provision command line option
–server <server>, 90
–wamp <wamp>, 90
ROUTER_ID, 90
ROUTER_PASSWORD, 90
pdtools-device-snapd-createuser command line option
EMAIL, 91
pdtools-device-sshkeys command line option
–user <user>, 91
pdtools-device-sshkeys-add command line option
PATH, 91
pdtools-device-watch command line option
CHANGE_ID, 92
pdtools-group command line option
GROUP_ID, 92
pdtools-group-add-router command line option
ROUTER_ID, 92
pdtools-node command line option
–with-auth-cloud, –without-auth-cloud, 93
–with-auth-default, –without-auth-default, 93
–with-auth-environment, –without-auth-environment, 93
–with-auth-prompt, –without-auth-prompt, 93
–with-auth-saved, –without-auth-saved, 93
-t, –target <target>, 93
pdtools-node-create-user command line option
EMAIL, 94
pdtools-node-describe-chute command line option
CHUTE, 94
pdtools-node-describe-chute-cache command line option
CHUTE, 94
pdtools-node-describe-chute-configuration command line option
CHUTE, 95
pdtools-node-describe-chute-network-client command line option
CHUTE, 95
CLIENT, 95
NETWORK, 95
pdtools-node-edit-chute-configuration command line option
CHUTE, 96
pdtools-node-edit-chute-variables command line option
CHUTE, 96
pdtools-node-export-configuration command line option
-f, –format <format>, 97
pdtools-node-generate-configuration command line option
-f, –format <format>, 97
pdtools-node-import-configuration command line option
PATH, 97
pdtools-node-install-chute command line option
-d, –directory <directory>, 98
pdtools-node-import-ssh-key command line option
-u, –user <user>, 98
PATH, 98
pdtools-node-list-chute command line option
-d, –directory <directory>, 98
pdtools-node-list-chute-networks command line option
CHUTE, 99
NETWORK, 99
pdtools-node-list-chute-networks command line option
CHUTE, 99
paradrop Documentation, Release 0.13.2

pdtools-node-list-ssh-keys command line option
  -u, --user <user>, 100

pdtools-node-load-audio-module command line option
  MODULE, 100

pdtools-node-open-chute-shell command line option
  -s, --service <service>, 101
  CHUTE, 101

pdtools-node-provision command line option
  -c, --controller <controller>, 101
  -w, --wamp <wamp>, 101
  ID, 101
  KEY, 101

pdtools-node-remove-chute command line option
  CHUTE, 102

pdtools-node-remove-chute-network-client command line option
  CHUTE, 102

pdtools-node-restart-chute command line option
  CHUTE, 102

pdtools-node-set-configuration command line option
  PATH, 103
  VALUE, 103

pdtools-node-set-sink-volume command line option
  SINK, 103
  VOLUME, 103

pdtools-node-set-source-volume command line option
  SOURCE, 103
  VOLUME, 103

pdtools-node-start-chute command line option
  CHUTE, 104

pdtools-node-stop-chute command line option
  CHUTE, 104

pdtools-node-update-chute command line option
  -d, --directory <directory>, 105

pdtools-node-watch-chute-logs command line option
  CHUTE, 105

pdtools-routers-claim command line option
  TOKEN, 106

pdtools-routers-create command line option
  --claim <claim>, 106
  --orphaned, --not-orphaned, 106
  NAME, 106

pdtools-routers-delete command line option
  ROUTER_ID, 106

pdtools-store-describe-chute command line option
  NAME, 107

pdtools-store-list-versions command line option
  NAME, 108

pdtools-store-register command line option
  --public, --not-public, 108

pdtools-store-watch-update-messages command line option
  --interval <interval>, 109
  NODE_ID, 109
  UPDATE_ID, 109

permission_denied() (in module paradrop.backend.chute_api), 122

pktsize (SpectrumReader attribute), 112

Plan (class in paradrop.core.plan.plangraph), 170
PlanMap (class in paradrop.core.plan.plangraph), 170

pool (TwistedRequestDriver attribute), 152

PORT
  pdtools-chute-enable-web-service command line option, 78

post() (PDServerRequest method), 152

prepare() (StateReportBuilder method), 153

prepare() (TelemetryReportBuilder method), 153

prepare_environment() (in module paradrop.core.container.dockerapi), 166

prepare_image() (in module paradrop.core.container.dockerapi), 167

prepare_port_bindings() (in module paradrop.core.container.dockerapi), 167

prepareHostConfig() (in module paradrop.core.config.hostconfig), 161

PrintLogThread (class in paradrop.base.output), 135

PRIO_CONFIG_IFACE (ConfigObject attribute), 138

PRIO_CONFIG_QDISC (ConfigObject attribute), 138

PRIO_CREATE_IFACE (ConfigObject attribute), 138

PRIO_CREATE_QDISC (ConfigObject attribute), 138

PRIO_CREATE_VLAN (ConfigObject attribute), 138

PRIO_IPTABLES_RULE (ConfigObject attribute), 138

PRIO_IPTABLES_TOP (ConfigObject attribute), 138

PRIO_IPTABLES_ZONE (ConfigObject attribute), 138

prioritizeConfigs() (ConfigObject static method), 139

process (Scanner attribute), 112

processEnded() (AnalyzerProcessProtocol method), 112

ProcessMonitor (class in paradrop.lib.misc.procmon), 176

progress() (UpdateObject method), 175

provision() (ConfigApi method), 124

provision() (NexusBase method), 133

provisioned() (NexusBase method), 133

publish() (BaseSession method), 131

pull_update() (UpdateFetcher method), 174

put() (PDServerRequest method), 152
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>revert_l3_bridge_config()</td>
<td>paradrop.core.config.network</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revert_os_firewall_rules()</td>
<td>paradrop.core.config.firewall</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revert_os_network_config()</td>
<td>paradrop.core.config.network</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revert_os_wireless_config()</td>
<td>paradrop.core.config.wifi</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revertChute()</td>
<td>paradrop.core.config.state</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revertConfig()</td>
<td>paradrop.core.config.osconfig</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revertHostConfig()</td>
<td>paradrop.core.config.hostconfig</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revertResourceAllocation()</td>
<td>paradrop.core.container.dockerapi</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUTER_ID</td>
<td>pdtools-device-provision command line option</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pdtools-group-add-router command line option</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pdtools-routers-delete command line option</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUTER_PASSWORD</td>
<td>pdtools-device-provision command line option</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>routes (AirsharkApi attribute)</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>routes (AuthApi attribute)</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>routes (ChuteApi attribute)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>routes (ConfigApi attribute)</td>
<td>124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>routes (InformationApi attribute)</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>routes (PasswordApi attribute)</td>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run()</td>
<td>PrintLogThread method</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run_thread()</td>
<td>module paradrop.confd.main</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>safe_remove()</td>
<td>module paradrop.lib.utils.pdosq</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>satisfies_requirements()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.config.network</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.config.hostconfig</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save()</td>
<td>NexusBase method</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>save()</td>
<td>UCIConfig method</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saveChute()</td>
<td>ChuteStorage method</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saveChute()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.config.state</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saveKey()</td>
<td>NexusBase method</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saveToDisk()</td>
<td>PDSStorage method</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sc_wide</td>
<td>SpectrumReader attribute</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanner</td>
<td>class in paradrop.airshark.scanner</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>Level attribute</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select_brlan_address()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.config.devices</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select_chute_subnet_pool()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.config.network</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>send()</td>
<td>NodeIdentitySender method</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>send()</td>
<td>ReportSender method</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sendCommand()</td>
<td>module paradrop.lib.misc.pdinstall</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sendNodeIdentity()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.agent.reporting</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sendStateReport()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.agent.reporting</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sendTelemetryReport()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.agent.reporting</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ServiceNotFound</td>
<td>132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_chute_config()</td>
<td>ChuteApi method</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_freqs()</td>
<td>Scanner method</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_interface()</td>
<td>AirsharkInterfaceManager method</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_os_sid()</td>
<td>ChuteApi method</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_update_fetcher()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.agent.wamp_session.WampSession class method</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setAttr()</td>
<td>ChuteStorage method</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setCache()</td>
<td>Chute method</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setConfig()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.config.devices</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setConfig()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.config.ucius</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setHeader()</td>
<td>HTTPRequestDriver method</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setHostConfig()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.config.hostconfig</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setL3BridgeConfig()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.config.network</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setOnChange()</td>
<td>AttrWrapper method</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setOSFirewallRules()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.config.firewall</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setOSNetworkConfig()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.config.network</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setOSWirelessConfig()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.config.wifi</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setResourceAllocation()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.container.dockerapi</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setSystemDevices()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.config.devices</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setup()</td>
<td>ConfigClassgroup method</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setup()</td>
<td>ConfigInterface method</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setup()</td>
<td>ConfigObject method</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setup()</td>
<td>ConfigWifiDevice method</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setup()</td>
<td>ConfigZone method</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setup_http_server()</td>
<td>module paradrop.backend.http_server</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setup_net_interfaces()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.container.dockerapi</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setVirtDHCPSettings()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.config.dhcp</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shutdown()</td>
<td>module paradrop.core.config.power</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>silentLogPrefix()</td>
<td>module paradrop.base.output</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>singleConfigMatches()</td>
<td>module paradrop.lib.utils.uci</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINK</td>
<td>pdtools-node-set-sink-volume command line option</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINK_NAME</td>
<td>pdtools-device-audio-sink command line option</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snapd()</td>
<td>HttpServer method</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SnapdClient (class in paradrop.lib.misc.snapd), 177
SnapdResource (class in paradrop.backend.snapd_resource), 129
software_info() (InformationApi method), 128
sort() (PlanMap method), 171
SOURCE
    pdtools-node-set-source-volume command line option, 103
SOURCE_NAME
    pdtools-device-audio-source command line option, 85
spectrum_reader (Scanner attribute), 112
SpectrumReader (class in paradrop.airshark.spectrum_reader), 112
split_interface_type() (in module paradrop.core.config.network), 162
sshKeys() (ConfigApi method), 124
start() (paradrop.base.cxbr.BaseSession class method), 131
start() (Scanner method), 112
start_chute() (ChuteApi method), 121
start_container() (in module paradrop.core.container.dockerapi), 167
start_iptables_command() (in module paradrop.confd.firewall), 144
start_long_poll() (UpdateFetcher method), 174
start_polling() (UpdateFetcher method), 174
start_update() (ConfigApi method), 124
started() (UpdateObject method), 135
startLogging() (Output method), 135
STATE_DISABLED (Chute attribute), 154
STATE_FROZEN (Chute attribute), 154
STATE_INVALID (Chute attribute), 154
STATE_RUNNING (Chute attribute), 154
STATE_STOPPED (Chute attribute), 154
StateReport (class in paradrop.core.agent.reporting), 152
StateReportBuilder (class in paradrop.core.agent.reporting), 152
START
    pdtools-device-chute-network-station command line option, 87
status() (AirsharkApi method), 113
status() (AirsharkManager method), 111
status() (HttpServer method), 125
StatusSockJSFactory (class in paradrop.backend.status_socks), 130
StatusSockJSProtocol (class in paradrop.backend.status_socks), 130
statusString() (ConfigManager method), 145
stealStdio() (Output method), 135
stimestr() (in module paradrop.base.pdutils), 137
stockCall() (BaseSession method), 131
stockPublish() (BaseSession method), 131
stockRegister() (BaseSession method), 131
stockSubscribe() (BaseSession method), 131
stop() (AnalyzerProcessProtocol method), 112
stop() (Scanner method), 112
stop_chute() (ChuteApi method), 121
stopChute() (in module paradrop.core.container.dockerapi), 167
stringify() (in module paradrop.lib.utils.uci), 182
stringifyOptionValue() (in module paradrop.lib.utils.uci), 182
SubnetReservationSet (class in paradrop.core.config.reservations), 163
subscribe() (BaseSession method), 131
success() (Command method), 141
success() (ErrorCommand method), 141
syslink() (in module paradrop.lib.utils.pdos), 180
SysReader (class in paradrop.core.config.devices), 157
SystemStatus (class in paradrop.core.system.system_status), 173
systemStatus() (in module paradrop.confd.client), 140
T
    tarfile_is_safe() (in module paradrop.backend.chute_api), 122
TelemetryReportBuilder (class in paradrop.core.agent.reporting), 153
timedur() (in module paradrop.base.pdutils), 137
timeflt() (in module paradrop.base.pdutils), 137
timeint() (in module paradrop.base.pdutils), 137
timer (class in paradrop.base.pdutils), 136
timestr() (in module paradrop.base.pdutils), 137
toJSON() (StateReport method), 152
TOKEN
    pdtools-cloud-claim-node command line option, 80
dtools-routers-claim command line option, 106
token (PDServerRequest attribute), 152
trueWrite() (OutputRedirect method), 135
TwistedException (class in paradrop.base.output), 136
TwistedOutput (class in paradrop.base.output), 136
TwistedRequestDriver (class in paradrop.core.agent.http), 152
type (ConfigOption attribute), 140
typename (ConfigClass attribute), 147
typename (ConfigClassgroup attribute), 147
typename (ConfigClassify attribute), 147
typename (ConfigDefaults attribute), 143
typename (ConfigDhcp attribute), 142
typename (ConfigDnsmsaq attribute), 142
typename (ConfigDomain attribute), 142
typename (ConfigForwarding attribute), 143
typename (ConfigInterface attribute), 146, 148
typename (ConfigInterface attribute), 146
148
typename (ConfigObject attribute), 140
typename (ConfigRedirect attribute), 143
typename (ConfigRule attribute), 144
.typename (ConfigWifiDevice attribute), 149
Index

paradrop Documentation, Release 0.13.2

typename (ConfigWifiIface attribute), 149
typename (ConfigZone attribute), 144

U
UCIConfig (class in paradrop.core.config.devices), 157
UHTTTPConnection (class in paradrop.core.config.haproxy), 148
unlink() (in module paradrop.lib.utils.pdos), 182
update() (WampSession method), 153
update_chute() (ChuteApi method), 121
update_fetcher (WampSession attribute), 153
update_hostconfig() (ConfigApi method), 124
UPDATE_ID
   pdtools-store-watch-update-messages command line option, 109
updateApply() (ConfigDefaults method), 143
updateApply() (ConfigInterface method), 146
updateApply() (ConfigObject method), 140
updateApply() (ConfigWifiIface method), 149
updateCache() (Chute method), 155
UpdateChute (class in paradrop.core.update.update_object), 174
UpdateFetcher (class in paradrop.core.update.fetcher), 173
UpdateManager (class in paradrop.core.update.manager), 174
updateModuleList (UpdateChute attribute), 174
updateModuleList (UpdateObject attribute), 175
updateModuleList (UpdateRouter attribute), 175
updateModuleList (UpdateSnap attribute), 175
UpdateObject (class in paradrop.core.update.update_object), 174
updatePaths() (in module paradrop.core.config.zerotier), 138
updateRevert() (ConfigDefaults method), 143
updateRevert() (ConfigInterface method), 146
updateRevert() (ConfigObject method), 140
updateRevert() (ConfigWifiIface method), 149
UpdateRouter (class in paradrop.core.update.update_object), 175
UpdateSnap (class in paradrop.core.config.snap), 164
updateSnap() (SnapClient method), 177
updatesPending() (WampSession method), 153
updateStatus() (in module paradrop.core.chute.restart), 156
urlDecodeMe() (in module paradrop.core.utils.pdos), 137
urlEncodeMe() (in module paradrop.core.utils.pdos), 137
urlEncodeParams() (in module paradrop.core.config.zerotier), 137
USAGE (Level attribute), 134

V
validate_change() (in module paradrop.core.plan.state), 172
validateInfo() (in module paradrop.core.config.devices), 133
VALUE
   pdtools-chute-set command line option, 79
   pdtools-device-hostconfig-change command line option, 89
   pdtools-node-set-configuration command line option, 103
VERBOSE (Level attribute), 134
verify_cloud_token() (in module paradrop.core.config.zerotier), 114
verify_password() (in module paradrop.core.config.zerotier), 114
verify_password() (PasswordManager method), 129
VERSION (NexusBase attribute), 132
VOLUME
   pdtools-node-set-sink-volume command line option, 103
   pdtools-node-set-source-volume command line option, 103

W
wait_for_zerotier() (in module paradrop.core.config.zerotier), 165
waitSystemUp() (ConfigManager method), 146
waitSystemUp() (in module paradrop.core.config.zerotier), 140
WampSession (class in paradrop.core.config.zerotier), 153
WARN (Level attribute), 134
WebDownloader (class in paradrop.core.container.downloader), 169
WpaSupplicantConfGenerator (class in paradrop.core.config.zerotier), 150
write() (in module paradrop.core.config.zerotier), 180
write() (OutputRedirect method), 135
write() (UCIConfig method), 158
writeAuthorizedKeys() (in module paradrop.core.config.zerotier), 177
writeConfigFile() (in module paradrop.core.config.zerotier), 160
writeDockerConfig() (in module paradrop.core.container.dockerapi), 167
writeFile() (Dockerdfile method), 168
writeFile() (in module paradrop.core.config.zerotier), 180
writeHeader() (ConfGenerator method), 148
writeHeader() (HostapdConfGenerator method), 150
writeHeader() (WpaSupplicantConfGenerator method), 150
writeOptions() (ConfGenerator method), 148
writeYAML() (in module paradrop.core.config.zerotier), 133